#### BRUNSWICK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING AGENDA September 7, 2021 3:00 PM

- I. Call to Order
- II. Invocation/Pledge of Allegiance
- III. Adjustments/Approval of Agenda
- **IV.** Public Comments

#### V. Approval of Consent Agenda

1. Clerk to the Board - Meeting Minutes

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the Draft Minutes from the August 16, 2021 Regular Meeting.

2. County Attorney - Deed of Dedication for Ryder Cup Subdivision Fairway Drive, Lots 50-53

Consider accepting the Deed of Dedication for water and sewer infrastructure for Ryder Cup Subdivision Fairway Drive, Lots 50-53.

3. County Attorney - Release of Easement

That the Board of Commissioners mutually release easements encumbering the Western property line of the county complex

4. County Attorney - Sachi Subdivision, Ph 1, Lots 1-14, 38-49, and 62-65 DOD

Consider accepting the Deed of Dedication for water and sewer infrastructure in Sachi Subdivision, Phase 1, Lots 1-14, 38-49, and 62-65.

5. Emergency Services - Stryker LUCAS 3 Purchase

Emergency Services is requesting the approval to purchase 10 additional LUCAS 3 compression devices, so that we can have these devices on all frontline ambulances and QRV's.

6. Finance - Fiscal Items

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve Budget Amendments, Capital Project Ordinances and Fiscal Items of a routine nature on the consent agenda.

#### -Parks and Recreation Insurance Proceeds Budget Amendment

Appropriate fund balance for rollover of insurance proceeds received in FY21 for repair of Kayak Launch Rails at Brunswick Nature park in FY22 budget.

-Airport Grant 36244.58.13.1 Additional Funds Budget Amendment and CPO Appropriate \$278,872 of additonal state grant funds and \$30,986 of local match for grant modification to grant 36244.58.13.1 as approved by NCDOT-Division of Aviation.

7. Governing Body - Board Appointment - Planning

Request that the Board of Commissioners appoint Mr. Clifton Cheek to the Planning Board for a 3-year term expiring June 30, 2024.

- 8. Governing Body Board Appointment Substance Use and Addiction Commission Request that the Board of Commissioners appoint Mr. William Murphy to the Substance Use and Addiction Commission for a 4-year term expiring June 30, 2025.
- 9. Governing Body Jury Commission Appointment

Request that the Board of Commissioners consider re-appointing Mr. Steve Stone to serve on the Jury Commission for a two (2) year term

10. Health and Human Services - BSRI - Council of Governments Grant Agreement for Aging Services

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve and execute the FY 2022 Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults Agreement for the Provision of Community-Based Aging Services ending June 30, 2022

11. Health and Human Services - Health Services - AA - 361 ELC Enhanced Reopening Schools SH Liaison FY 22

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the Agreement Addendum for 361 ELC Reopening Schools SH Liaison for FY 22 and authorize the Health Director to sign the addendum form.

12. Health and Human Services - Health Services - Annual Board of Health Policies

Request that the Board of Commissioners review and approve annual Board of Health policies.

13. Resolution for Special Election on Brunswick Forest Annextion to Brunswick Regional H2GO Sanitary District

Approve Resolution Directing the Board of Elections to Hold a Special Election on Annexation of Brunswick Forest to the Brunswick Regional H2GO Sanitary District.

14. Sheriff's Office - Video Agreement with WatchGuard Video Inc. (Motorola Solutions Inc.)

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve a five (5) year agreement with WatchGuard Video Inc., now part of Motorola Solutions Inc., in conjunction with the Sheriff's Office body camera and associated video storage system, subject to review and approval by the County Attorney.

15. Utilities - Northwest WTP Concentrate Discharge Pipeline FACO (John Nichols, PE, Director of Public Utilities)

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the Final Adjusting Change Order No. 1 with TA Loving Company for the Northwest Water Treatment Plant (NWTP) Concentrate Discharge Pipeline Project. This change order will result in a contract deduction in the amount of \$354,655.51 and no time extension.

16. Utilities - Stanbury Creek Sewer Transmission Line Reimbursement

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve entering into a Sewer Transmission Reimbursement agreement in the amount of \$380,000.00 with Stanbury Creek NC, LLC and RHH Land Investors LLC, the developers of the Stanbury Creek and Marsh Walk developments respectively, authorize the County Attorney to draft either a two-party or three-party agreement subject to a deviation from the bidding requirements listed in the County Sewer Use Ordinance (SUO), and authorize the chairman and clerk to execute the agreement.

#### VI. Presentation

1. Clerk to the Board - Presentation - Cape Fear Change in Motion 2020 Transportation Demand Management WMPO (Nick Cannon)

Request the Board receive a presentation from Nick Cannon, WMPO regarding the newly adopted Transportation Demand Management "Cape Fear in Motion 2020" plan.

2. Clerk to the Board - Presentation - Mt. Calvary Center for Leadership

Development

Request the Board of Commissioners receive a presentation from the Mt. Calvary Center for Leadership Development

3. Governing Board - Resolution - Emergency Preparedness Month

Request the Board of Commissioners consider a Resolution in support of declaring the month of September as "Preparedness Month in Brunswick County".

4. Governing Body - Resolution Honoring Deacon John Henry Sloan (Commissioner Williams)

Request that the Board of Commissioner adopt a Resolution honoring Deacon John Henry Sloan for the commemoration of his 100 years.

#### VII. Administrative Report

1. Administration - American Rescue Plan Project Funding Guideline (Randell Woodruff - County Manager)

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the draft plan in guidance for the American Rescue Plan Act funded projects.

2. County Attorney - NC MOA Relating to Allocation of Opioid Litigation Proceeds

Consider Adoption of A Resolution By The County Of Brunswick Approving The Memorandum Of Agreement (MOA) Between The State Of North Carolina And Local Governments On Proceeds Relating To The Settlement Of Opioid Litigation

3. Utilities - Town of St. James ARP Funds (John Nichols, PE, Director of Public Utilities)

Request that the Board of Commissioners authorize staff to negotiate an inter-local agreement with the Town of St. James for the transfer of American Rescue Plan (ARP) funds in the amount of \$1,991,221.16 for use in water system upgrades beneficial to the Town of St. James.

#### VIII.Other Business/Informal Discussion

#### IX. Closed Session

1. Closed Session

Request that the Board of Commissioners enter into closed session pursuant to G.S. 143-318.11(a)(1) to approve closed session minutes and G.S. 143-318.11(a)(4) to discuss matters relating to the location or expansion of industries or other businesses, including any economic development incentives that may be offered by the County in negotiations.

#### X. Adjournment



# Brunswick County Board of Commissioners ACTION AGENDA ITEM September 7, 2021

**From:** Daralyn Spivey

## **Issue/Action Requested:**

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the Draft Minutes from the August 16, 2021 Regular Meeting.

Action Item # V. - 1.

Clerk to the Board - Meeting Minutes

## **Background/Purpose of Request:**

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

#### **Approved By County Attorney:** Yes

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board of Commissioners approve the Draft Minutes from the August 16, 2021 Regular Meeting.

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### Description

Draft minutes - 2021-08-16

#### BRUNSWICK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OFFICIAL MINUTES REGULAR MEETING August 2, 2021 3:00 P.M.

The Brunswick County Board of Commissioners met in Regular Session on the above date at 3:00 p.m., Commissioners' Chambers, David R. Sandifer Administration Building, County Government Center, Bolivia, North Carolina.

PRESENT:	Commissioner Randy Thompson, Chairman Commissioner Mike Forte, Vice-Chairman Commissioner J. Martin Cooke Commissioner Pat Sykes Commissioner Frank Williams
STAFF:	Randell Woodruff, County Manager Bob Shaver, County Attorney Steve Stone, Deputy County Manager David Stanley, Deputy County Manager Haynes Brigman, Deputy County Manager Julie Miller, Finance Director Daralyn Spivey, Clerk to the Board Meagan Kascsak, Communications Director Lt. Tate Bond, Sheriff's Office Neal Galloway, IT Raquel Perez, Executive Assistant

Board Action, containing all items in this set of minutes, is filed within the Clerk to the Board's office.

#### I. <u>CALL TO ORDER</u>

Chairman Thompson called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

#### II. <u>INVOCATION/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE</u>

Commissioner Sykes gave the Invocation and led the Pledge of Allegiance.

#### III. <u>ADJUSTMENTS/APPROVAL OF AGENDA</u>

Chairman Thompson asked for adjustments to the agenda. No adjustments were requested.

Chairman Thompson offered, on behalf of the Board of Commissioners, congratulations to Commissioner Williams for his Presidential appointment to the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners.

Commissioner Sykes moved to approve the agenda as presented. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Williams and passed unanimously (5 to 0).

### IV. <u>PUBLIC COMMENTS</u>

No one signed up to speak.

#### V. <u>APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA</u>

Vice-Chairman Forte moved to approve the Consent Agenda as presented. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Sykes and passed unanimously (5 to 0). The following items were approved:

#### 1. Administration - Surplus Property Offers for Upset Bid Process

The Board of Commissioners accepted, subject to the upset bid process, offers that were submitted for surplus parcels that met the value parameters previously established by the Board.

#### 2. Clerk to the Board - 2023-2027 5311 Designee Certification Form

The Board of Commissioners approved the below Resolution provided by Brunswick Transit System Inc:

#### 5311 DESIGNEE CERTIFICATION FORM

Resolution authorizing the filing of applications with the North Carolina Department of Transportation– Integrated Mobility Division for grant years FY2023– FY2027, for federal transportation assistance authorized by 49 U.S.C. 5311, United States Code, other federal statutes administered by the Federal Transit Administration or state statutes administered by the State of North Carolina.

**WHEREAS,** the North Carolina Department of Transportation has been delegated authority to award federal financial assistance for transit projects as allocated throughout North Carolina by County;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY** the County Commission of BRUNSWICK County;

- 1. That Yvonne Hatcher is authorized to execute and file an application for federal assistance on behalf of Brunswick Transit System, Inc. with the State of North Carolina for federal assistance authorized by 49 U.S.C. Chapter 5311 United States Code, other federal statutes or state statutes authorizing a project administered by the Federal Transit Administration.
- 2. That Yvonne Hatcher is authorized to execute and file with its applications the annual certifications and assurances and other documents the State of North Carolina requires before awarding a federal assistance grant or cooperative agreement.
- 3. That Yvonne Hatcher is authorized to execute grant and cooperative agreements with the State of North Carolina on behalf of Brunswick Transit System, Inc.

The undersigned duly qualified Chairman of the BRUNSWICK COUNTY Board of Commissioners, acting on behalf of the County Commission of BRUNSWICK County, certifies that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted at a legally convened meeting of the County Commission of BRUNSWICK County held on August 16, 2021.

Randell Thompson Chairman, Board of Commissioners

Attest: Daralyn Spivey Clerk to the Board

#### 3. Clerk to the Board - Meeting Minutes

The Board of Commissioners approved the draft minutes from the August 2, 2021, Regular Meeting.

- 4. **County Attorney Ocean Ridge Plantation Ph 3, Sec 2, Barrington Lots # 18-32 DOD** The Board of Commissioners accepted the Deed of Dedication for water and sewer infrastructure at the Ocean Ridge Plantation, Ph 3, Sec 2, Barrington Lots # 18-32.
- 5. County Attorney Retreat at Ocean Isle Beach, Ph 4B, Sec 1, Lots 140-171 & 194-197 DOD

The Board of Commissioners accepted the Deed of Dedication for water and sewer infrastructure at the Retreat at Ocean Isle Beach, Ph 4, Sec 1, Lots 140-171 & 194-197.

#### 6. **Finance - Fiscal Items**

The Board of Commissioners approved the following Budget Amendments, Capital Project Ordinances and Fiscal Items of a routine nature:

-Navassa Water System Rehabilitation Project Grant Correction Budget Amendment and CPO

Due to correction from the State, expenditures will not be eligible for the 2% loan fee and the fee will need to be paid to the State. Return budget to the 2% loan fee originally budgeted for payment to State.

 Health and Human Services - Health Services - AA - 543 ELC Enhanced Detection Activities - FY22 Rollover The Board of Commissioners approved the Agreement Addendum for 543 ELC Enhancing Detection Activities for FY22.

8. Health and Human Services - Health Services - AA - 716 CDC COVID-19 Vaccination Program - FY22 Rollover:

The Board of Commissioners approved the Agreement Addendum for 716 CDC COVID-19 Vaccination Program.

9. Health and Human Services - Health Services - Contract for School Nursing FY 21-22

The Board of Commissioners approved the FY 2021-2022 contract agreement with Brunswick County Schools for funding school nurses utilizing state-restricted funds.

- 10. Health and Human Services Social Services Non-Emergency Medicaid Transportation Contract for FY 21-22 Ivory's Accessible Transport Service, Inc. The Board of Commissioners approved the Non-Emergency Medicaid Transportation contract with Ivory's Accessible Transport Service, Inc. for FY 21-22.
- 11. **Human Resources Temporary Advancement of Sick Leave Policy** The Board of Commissioners approved the Temporary Advancement of Sick Leave Policy.
- 12. **Operation Services Generator Transfer Switch Replacement** The Board of Commissioners approved the appropriation of funds for a replacement transfer switch for the generator that services the Courthouse, Building I and part of the Detention Center.
- 13. **Tax Administration August 2021 Releases** The Board of Commissioners approved the August 2021 tax releases.

#### VI. PRESENTATION

1. Clerk to the Board – Resolution Commemorating the 40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Brunswick Family Assistance Agency Inc.

Request that the Board of Commissioners consider the following Resolution:

#### RESOLUTION COMMEMORATING THE 40th ANNIVERSARY OF BRUNSWICK FAMILY ASSISTANCE AGENCY, INC.

**WHEREAS,** Brunswick Family Assistance Agency, Inc. was initially founded in 1981 as the Volunteer Information Center focusing on providing volunteer opportunities in Brunswick County; and

**WHEREAS,** the organization quickly recognized the need to expand its services to address the growing number of requests received from those who needed assistance in Brunswick County; and

**WHEREAS**, despite limited funding, the organization began to implement communitybased service programs as a source of aid and comfort to those in need; and

**WHEREAS,** the organization continued to expand its program offerings and was incorporated in 1998 as a private non-profit organized under 501(c)(3) as Brunswick Family Assistance Agency, Inc. ("BFA"); and

**WHEREAS**, BFA has been a leader in collaborative paltnerships with other federal, state, and local organizations to address community needs in the most effective way possible; and **WHEREAS**, BFA, through its Board of Directors, staff, volunteers, and partners, now offers a wide variety of programs and services to serve its diverse client base in Brunswick County, including, among others, emergency food pantries ; a summer food program ; financial assistance for rent, utilities, prescriptions, emergency shelter, and transp01tation; a financial literacy program ; a back-to-school bookbag program ; educational and skills development programs; and an annual holiday "Angel Tree" program ; and

**WHEREAS,** in 2021, BFA is celebrating its 401h anniversary of steadfastly carrying out its mission of assisting low-income families and individuals in Brunswick County to enhance quality of life; and

**WHEREAS,** Brunswick County and the Brunswick County Board of Com missioners proudly recognizes BFA and the impoltance of its transformative, decades-long commitment to providing such critical programs and services to Brunswick County.

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BRUNSWICK COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS:

- 1. That Brunswick County does hereby extend its warmest congratulations to BFA on its 40<sup>th</sup> anniversary and its sincerest appreciation for the many remarkable years of serving the needs of Brunswick County; and
- 2. That Brunswick County does hereby pledge its continued support of BFA in furtherance of its invaluable mission.

Adopted this the 16<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2021.

Randell Thompson, Chairman Brunswick County Board of Commissioners

Attest: Daralyn Spivey Clerk to the Board

Commissioner Cooke moved to adopt the Resolution with the motion seconded by Commissioner Williams. and passed unanimously (5 to 0).

#### 2. Clerk to the Board - Resolution in Support of Brunswick Business and Industry Development

Request that the Board of Commissioners consider the following Resolution:

#### BRUNSWICK COUNTY RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT OF BRUNSWICK BUSINESS & INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT

**WHEREAS,** Brunswick Business and Industry Development was created in 2018 and is the economic partnership driver of commerce, opportunity, and growth in Brunswick County; and

**WHEREAS**, the purpose of Brunswick Business and Industry Development is to encourage and promote the development of new business and industry, to assist in the retention of existing business and industry, and to promote the industrial development and general economic welfare of Brunswick County: and

**WHEREAS,** Brunswick Business and Industry Development promotes infrastructure, workforce, education along with quality-of-life opportunities available in Brunswick County; and

**WHEREAS,** Brunswick Business and Industry Development encourages both small and international business growth along with megasite development; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Board of Commissioners of Brunswick County supports the Brunswick Business & Industry Development and their endeavors to bring businesses, commerce, and infrastructure to the County.

Adopted this the 16<sup>th</sup> day of August 2021.

Randell Thompson, Chairman Brunswick County Board of Commissioners

Attest: Daralyn Spivey Clerk to the Board

Vice-Chairman Forte moved to approve the Resolution as requested. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Williams and passed unanimously (5 to 0).

# 3. Engineering - County Complex Site and Buildings Master Plan Study (Wm. L. Pinnix, P.E.)

The Board of Commissioners received the final complex site and buildings master plan report presentation by Charles Boney, FAIA, and Matt Barnstedt of LS3P Associates, along with Michael Cole of Cole, Jenest and Stone. Mr. Woodruff will also be putting a task force together to assist in this project. The consensus of the Board is to continue to move forward with the project.

4. Presentation - Health and Human Services - COVID-19 Update (David Stanley, Deputy County Manager

Mr. Stanley updated the Board on County and State statistics, vaccination rates along with Emergency Service's challenges relevant to the current COVID - 19 Pandemic.

#### VII. ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT

1. Health and Human Services – Social Services: Social Worker III Child Welfare Positions (Catherine Lytch, DSS Director):

The Board of Commissioners heard a request from Ms. Lytch for four (4) new full time Social Worker III positions and to reclassify a vacant Social Worker II position to a Social Worker III position in the Child Welfare Division of Social Services. Commissioner Sykes made the motion to add and to reclassify the requested staff with Commissioner Williams seconding and all in favor (5 to 0).

#### 2. Human Resources – Temporary Employee Referral Bonus Program:

Commissioner Sykes made a motion to return the item to Administration to collect data and return with an overall recruitment plan to include how much overtime is being utilized and to investigate other ways to improve recruitment. Commissioner Williams seconded the motion with all in favor (5 to 0)

3. Human Resources – Temporary Sign On Bonus:

Commissioner Sykes made a motion to return the item to Administration to collect data and return with an overall recruitment plan to include how much overtime is being utilized and to investigate other ways to improve recruitment, such as job fairs and other outreach methods. Commissioner Williams seconded the motion with all in favor (5 to 0).

#### VIII. OTHER BUSINESS/INFORMAL DISCUSSION

No other business to discuss

## IX. <u>CLOSED SESSION</u>

#### 1. Closed Session - Consult with Attorney

Request that the Board of Commissioners enter into Closed Session pursuant to N.C.G.S. 143-318.11(a)(3) to consult with attorney and to preserve attorney/client privilege.

Mr. Shaver noted that the statutory requirements were included in the agenda with the purpose to consult with attorney and to preserve attorney/client privilege.

Commissioner Sykes moved to enter Closed Session as stated at 7:50 p.m. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Cooke and passed unanimously (5 to 0).

Chairman Thompson called the Regular Session to order at 8:41 p.m.

#### X. <u>ADJOURNMENT</u>

Commissioner Williams moved to adjourn the meeting at 8:42 p.m. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Cooke and passed unanimously (5 to 0).

Randy Thompson, Chairman Brunswick County Board of Commissioners

Attest:

Daralyn Spivey, NCCMC Clerk to the Board



## Brunswick County Board of Commissioners ACTION AGENDA ITEM September 7, 2021

**From:** Asst. County Attorney--Bryan Batton

Action Item # V. - 2. County Attorney - Deed of Dedication for Ryder Cup Subdivision Fairway Drive, Lots 50-53

## **Issue/Action Requested:**

Consider accepting the Deed of Dedication for water and sewer infrastructure for Ryder Cup Subdivision Fairway Drive, Lots 50-53.

#### **Background/Purpose of Request:**

Leisure Investments of NC, Inc. and Caswell Dunes, Inc. a/k/a Caswell Dunes Condominium Homeowners Association, Inc. have submitted a Deed of Dedication for water and sewer infrastructure for Ryder Cup Subdivision Fairway Drive, Lots 50-53. The lines have been tested and approved and are ready to be incorporated into our utility system.

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations \$ 20,750.00 for water \$ 42,116.00 for sewer

**Approved By County Attorney:** Yes

#### **County Attorney's Recommendation:**

Accept the Deed of Dedication for water and sewer infrastructure from Leisure Investments of NC, Inc. and Caswell Dunes, Inc. a/k/a Caswell Dunes Condominium Homeowners Association, Inc.

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend accepting the Deed of Dedication for water and sewer infrastructure for Ryder Cup Subdivision Fairway Drive, Lots 50-53.

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

**D** Ryder Cup Subdivision Fairway Drive, Lots 50-53 DOD

Prepared by: James R. Prevatte, Jr., Esq.

#### **DEED OF DEDICATION**

#### STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

#### COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK

THIS DEED OF DEDICATION, made and entered into this the <u>16</u> day of August, 2021, by and between the Leisure Investments of NC, Inc., a North Carolina Corporation with an office and place of business in Brunswick County, North Carolina, and Caswell Dunes, Inc., aka Caswell Dunes Condominium Homeowners Association, Inc., a North Carolina NonProfit Corporation with an office and place of business in Brunswick County, North Carolina, party of the first part, hereinafter referred to as "Grantor" and BRUNSWICK COUNTY, a governmental entity created and existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina, party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as Grantee;

WITNESSETH:

That whereas Grantor is the owner of a tract or parcel located in Smithville Township, Brunswick County, North Carolina, known as the **OAK ISLAND GOLF CLUB** with a portion of the property located in Map Cabinet 65, Page 86 of the Brunswick County Register of Deeds;

And whereas Grantor has caused to be installed low-pressure sewer line, manhole, and new water main to serve Lots 50, 51, 52, and 53 hereinafter described and referenced;

And whereas Grantor wishes to obtain water and sewer services from Grantee for the property and to make water and sewer services from Grantee system available to individual owners.

And whereas Grantor has adopted through appropriate resolution stated policy regarding water and sewer distribution systems under the terms of which, among other things, in order to obtain water and sewer for said subdivision Grantor must convey title to the water and sewer distribution system to Grantee through an instrument of dedication to Grantee;

NOW, THEREFORE. Grantor, in consideration of Grantee accepting said water and sewer service lines and making water and sewer services available to said subdivision, has conveyed by these presents does hereby convey to Grantee, its lawful successors and assigns, the following described property:

The water main, sewer main, manhole, and water and sewer services located on or about Lots 50, 51, 52, and 53, and located in Fairway Drive as shown on a plat entitled "Revision of Final Plat of Parcel #250EC00107 and Parcel #251HA024 for Leisure Investments of NC Inc. and Caswell Dunes, Inc", said plat recorded in Map Cabinet 65 at Page 86 of the Brunswick County Registry, North Carolina, and as shown on those as-built record drawings prepared by Proactive Development, PLLC, and dated 07/25/2021, and attached herein as Exhibit A.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said low pressure sewer line, manhole, and new water main and equipment above described together with the privileges and appurtenances thereto belonging to Grantee forever.

Non-exclusive easements over, along, and upon the entire area of the streets and cul-desacs depicted on the maps and serving the areas referenced above for purposes of entry into the subdivision for maintenance, repair, and upkeep of the water and sewer distribution systems and for connecting the same to the individual lots developed or to be developed lying adjacent to said streets and cul-de-sacs reserving unto grantor, its successor and assigns, equal rights of easement and easement over, in, along with and upon said streets and cul-de-sacs for purposes of installing and maintaining such utilities as may be required for the development of said subdivision, including, but not limited to, electric, gas, telephone, cable, and sewer.

And Grantor does hereby covenant that it is seized of said water and sewer lines and equipment described above in fee simple and has the right to convey the same in fee simple, that the same are free and clear of encumbrances, and that it will warrant and defend the title to the same against all persons whomsoever. Grantor warrants to Grantee that the system herein conveyed is of good quality and free from faults and defects and conforms to as-built drawings. Grantor warrants said system for a period of one (1) year from the date of recording this Deed of Dedication in the Office of the Brunswick County Register of Deeds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has caused this instrument to be duly executed, the day and year first above written.

Leisure Investments of North Carolina, Inc.

By: Michalda (SEAL)

#### STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK

I, Darlene Uvette Smith a Notary Public of the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Michael Fralix personally came before me this day, and (I have personal knowledge of the identity of the principal) <u>OR</u> (I have seen satisfactory evidence of the principal's identity, by a current state or federal identification with the principal's photograph in the form of a <u>) OR</u> (a credible witness has sworn to the identity of the principal(s)); and he/she acknowledged that he/she is the President of the Leisure Investments of North Carolina, Inc. and that he/she, as President, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing on behalf of the Leisure Investments of North Carolina, Inc.

Witness my hand and official seal, this the 16th day of August, 2021.

Signature of Notary Public

Darlene Livette Smith Printed or Typed Name of Notary Public

(Notary Seal)

Darlene Yvette Smith Notary Public Brunswick County North Carolina My Commission Expires 10 6

My Commission Expires: 10 21 22

Caswell Dunes, Inc. By Dine Stulkslan (SEAL)

#### STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK

I, <u>Gary S. Lawrence</u> a Notary Public of the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that <u>Connie Silverstan</u> personally came before me this day, and (I have personal knowledge of the identity of the principal) OR (I have seen satisfactory evidence of the principal's identity, by a current state or federal identification with the principal's photograph in the form of a **Driving License**) OR (a credible witness has sworn to the identity of the principal(s)); and he/she acknowledged that he/she is the President of the Caswell Dunes, Inc. and that he/she, as President, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing on behalf of the Caswell Dunes, Inc.

Witness my hand and orficial seal, this the  $\frac{16}{16}$  day of August, 2021.

Signature of Notary Public

(Notary Seal)

Gary S. Lawrence Printed or Typed Name of Notary Public

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_



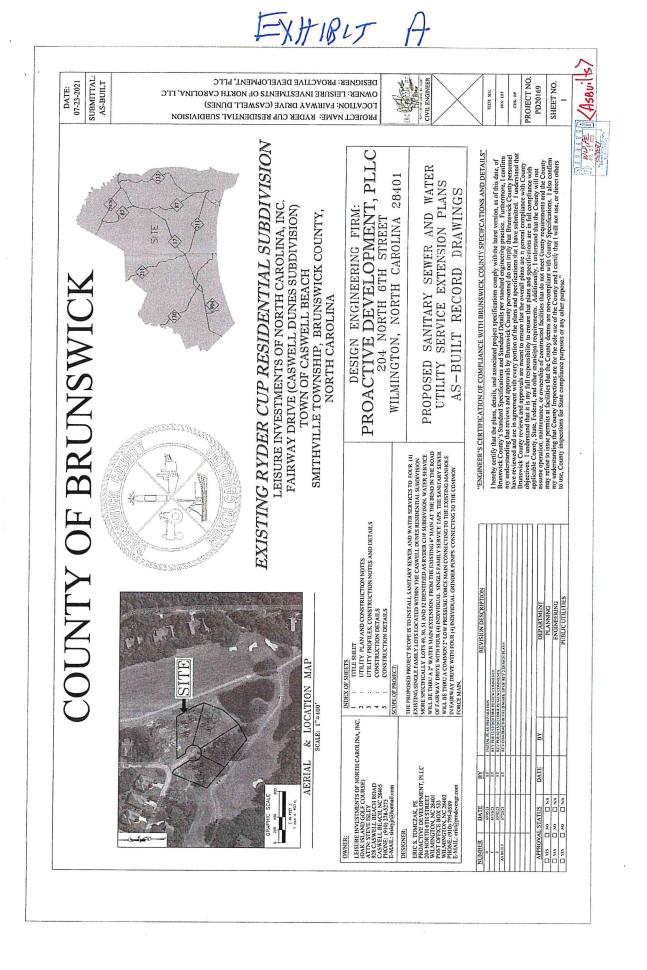
#### ACCEPTANCE OF DEED

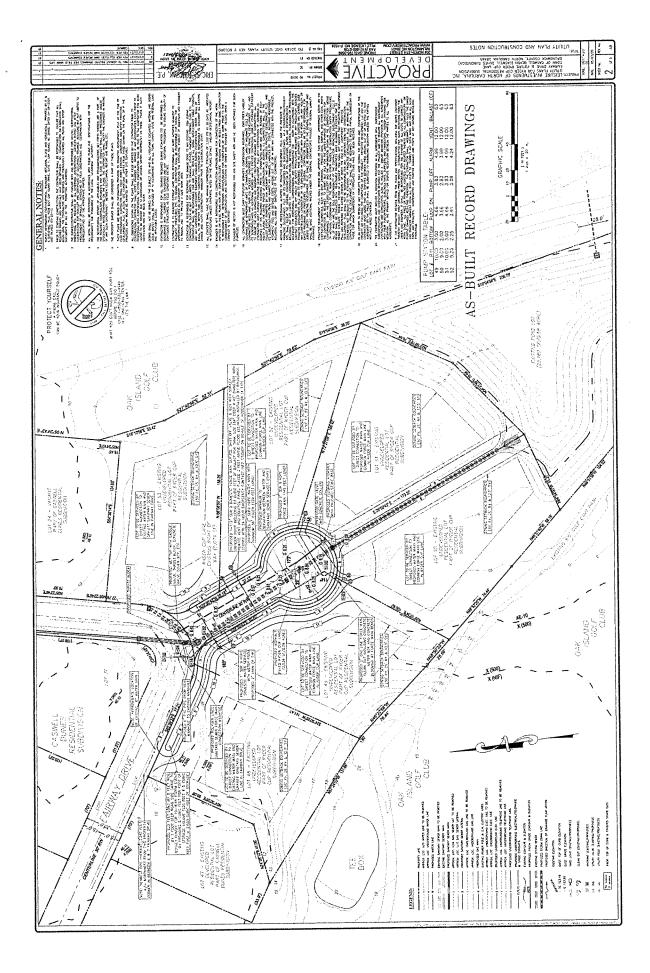
This Deed of Dedication and accompanying Affidavit for Leisure Investments of North Carolina, Inc. and Caswell Dunes, Inc. was accepted by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of August, 2021.

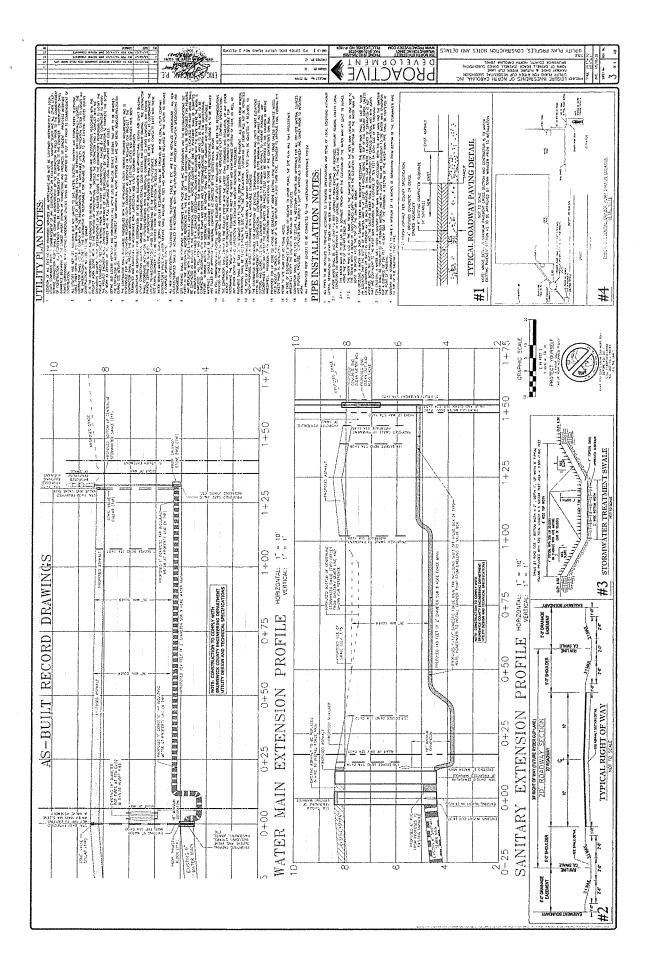
Brunswick County Board of Commissioners

Randy Thompson, Chairman

Daralyn Spivey, Clerk to the Board







# STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK

#### AFFIDAVIT

LEISURE INVESTMENTS OF NC, INC., a North Carolina Corporation, with an office and place of business in Brunswick County, North Carolina, and CASWELL DUNES,

# INC., AKA CASWELL DUNES CONDOMINIUM HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION,

**INC.**, a North Carolina NonProfit Corporation created and existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina, hereinafter referred to as Affiant, being first duly sworn, hereby deposes and says under oath as follows:

- That it is the owner of certain property located in Smithville Township, Brunswick County, North Carolina, known as the OAK ISLAND GOLF CLUB, as more particularly described in a Deed of Dedication in favor of Brunswick County of even date herewith.
- 2. That it has caused to be installed low-pressure sewer line, manhole, and new water main to serve Lots 50, 51, 52, and 53 hereinafter described and referenced:

BEING ALL of Lots 50, 51, 52, and 53, as shown on a plat entitled "Revision of Final Plat of Parcel #250EC00107 and Parcel #251HA024 for Leisure Investments of NC, Inc. and Caswell Dunes, Inc.", and recorded in Map Cabinet 65 at Page 86 of the Brunswick County Registry, North Carolina.

3. All the work which has been performed in the construction and installation of said water distribution and sewer lines described in Paragraph 2, above, has been fully paid for and there are now no liens of any kind including any lien for labor or material against the subdivision property which would in any jeopardize the title of Affiant to the property in said subdivision nor are there any legal actions pending against Affiant or any contractor arising out of any work performed in said subdivision or the water and sewer lines installed therein which would in any jeopardize title to the subdivision or the water and sewer distribution lines located therein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Affiant has caused this instrument to be duly executed by its authorized officer(s), this 16 day of August, 2021.

Leisure Investments of North Carolina, Inc.

By: Michaldaly (SEAL)

#### STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK

1 2

Signed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me this day by <u>Michael Fralix</u>. Name of Principal

Date: 8/16/21

Site Signature of Notary Public

(NOTARY SEAL)

C	Recession and a second se	
Q	S Darlene Yvette Smith S	
ŝ	S Notary Public S	
í	S Brunswick County S	
î	S. North Carolina , S	
( (	8 My Commission Expires 10 21 22	
3	No. Contraction of the second se	

My Commission Expires: 10/21/22

Darlene Uvette Smith Printed or Typed Name of Notary Public

Caswell Dunes, Inc.

By: Conce Silverstein (SEAL)

## STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK

Signed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me this day by <u>Connie Silverstein</u> Name of Principal Date: <u>Aug. 16, 2021</u>

Signature of Notary Public

(NOTARY SEAL)

Gary S. Lawrence Printed or Typed Name of Notary Public

My Commission Expires: <u>6 - 21-26</u>





## Brunswick County Board of Commissioners ACTION AGENDA ITEM September 7, 2021

County Attorney - Release of Easement

### **From:** Bryan W. Batton, Asst. County Attorney

#### **Issue/Action Requested:**

That the Board of Commissioners mutually release easements encumbering the Western property line of the county complex

Action Item # V. - 3.

#### **Background/Purpose of Request:**

On March 14, 1986, Brunswick County entered into the attached Agreement and Grant of Easement with the neighboring property owners on the Western property line of the complex. The agreement states that in the event a road is constructed within the easement, all parties would share the cost of the construction.

The current property owners intend to develop the property and have no desire for a roadway in the easement area.

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

Not Applicable

# Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

#### **County Attorney's Recommendation:**

That the Board of Commissioners mutually release easements encumbering the Western property line of the county complex

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board of Commissioners mutually release easements encumbering the Western property line of the county complex.

## ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- D Original Easement
- Easement Image
- **D** Release of Easement

E70% ...... 0602 0163

REH 355511

105 177 13 FR 12: 50

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK

# RAMPLA THEFT

THIS INSTRUMENT, made and entered into as of the CMT day of <u>MARCH</u>, 1985 by and between LILLER C. HANKINS, widow, GWENDOLYN H. FORD and husband, DAVID FORD, JACQUELINE A. HANKINS, single, CARL F. HANKINS, single, ORLANDO E. HANKINS, single, and CORBETT L. HANKINS, JR. and wife, LENDA B. HANKINS, parties of the first part, hereinafter called "Hankins," and BRUNSWICK COUNTY, a political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, with its County Seat located in Bolivia, North Carolina, party of the second part, hereinafter ter called "Brunswick County";

#### W I T N E S S E T H: STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

 The parties hereto own adjoining land in Brunswick County adjacent to the Brunswick County Courthouse and governmental complex (herein "Complex") located in Bolivia, North Carolina.

 Brunswick County acquired title to its property by deeds recorded in Book 343 at Page 477 and Book 343 at Page 474 of the Brunswick County Registry.

 Hankins are the owners of a tract of land abutting the Brunswick County complex, being acquired by them as heirs at law of Corbett L. Hankins, Sr., deceased,

30

0602 0164

who died the owner of that property described in Bock 80 at Page 184 of the Brunswick County Registry.

4. Hankins are also the owners of a certain perpetual right-of-way and easement described in Book 456 at Page 260 in the Brunswick County Registry running across the property described in Book 22 at Page 583 of the Brunswick County Registry and adjacent to the Brunswick County Complex between the lands of Hankins and the right-of-way of U. S. Highway #17.

5. The parties hereto have agreed upon a mutual, non-exclusive grant of easement and right-of-way upon the property described hereinafter for the construction of a road to be used by the parties, their heirs, successors, assigns, invitees, employees and agents, except for the general public. Should either party desire to dedicate this road to the public, then the other party must join in such dedication.

 This document is to evidence the agreement of the parties with respect to the terms and conditions of the easement and its use.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto, for and in consideration of the premises and the further sum of ONE DOLLAR (\$1.00) in hand paid by each party to the other, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, have agreed to grant to each other, their heirs, successors and assigns, forever, a perpetual utility drainage and access easement

.....

A

800K \_\_\_\_ F 45 0602 0165

and right-of-way (hereinafter called "easement"), upon the terms and conditions hereinafter provided over and across the property described more particularly in an attachment hereto designated as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference.

This easement is conveyed subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. Each party, their heirs, successors, assigns, invitees, guests and employees, but not the general public, shall have the right of ingress and egress over this easement to the property described above and belonging to the respective parties. Should either party desire to dedicate this road to the public, then the other party must join in such dedication.

2. This easement shall also be a general utility easement for the purpose of installing water and sewer lines, electrical lines, drainage pipes, culverts and such other facilities as necessary to serve that property owned by Hankins and Brunswick County, as above referenced.

3. The parties hereto, their heirs, successors, and assigns, shall not plant or cause to be grown trees or bushes of any kind within the easement area without the express written consent of the other party, their heirs, successors and assigns. Each party for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns, agrees not to block, obstruct

----

0602 0166

or fence in the easement area, without the express written consent of the other party, their heirs, sucessors and assigns.

4. Either party shall have the right to remove any obstruction within the easement area created by nature or man which hinders or otherwise obstructs each party's use of the easement as herein granted and set forth. The parties hereto, their heirs, successors and assigns, shall have the right to grant, encumber or otherwise dispose of without limitation the rights acquired by each party or parties in this easement by this instrument.

5. Should either party contemplate the construction of a road with this easement, the cost of construction of same shall be borne one-half by Hankins and one-half by Brunswick County. At least (six) 6 months before a party hereto desires to construct a road within the easement, that party shall notify the other party in writing setting forth the proposed type of road to be constructed and estimated cost. Upon receipt of such notice, the parties shall meet within thirty (30) days to agree upon plans, cost and schedule of construction for the road. Such plans must be agreed upon within ninety (90) days of the date of receipt of the original Notice of Intent to Construct.

 Said road shall be constructed as close as possible to the eastern line of the easement area. Any

0602 0167

roads built shall not be required to be paved unless each party agrees; however, should the road be paved, then same shall be in accord with the minimum standards for state roads as issued and published by the Department of Transportation of North Carolina. Once constructed, Hankins and Brunswick County shall bear all cost of maintenance on an equal fifty-fifty (50/50) basis.

7. In the event of a dispute of any matter hereunder, then the parties shall submit the dispute to arbitration to be governed in accordance with the provisions of North Carolina law applicable to arbitration. Each party shall select an arbitrator and those arbitrators shall select another third arbitrator with the decision of the majority being binding upon the parties. Each party agrees to bear one-half (1/2) of the cost of the arbitration process and their own respective attorney's fees. Upon either agreement or a resolved arbitration of any dispute with respect to this Contract, both parties shall pay their respective costs within ten (10) days of demand by the other.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above granted and described easement, together with all rights, privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging, and subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, unto the said parties, their heirs, successors and assigns, in fee simple, forever.

2568 <u>84 2</u> 9602 0168

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the individual parties to this instrument have hereunto set forth their hands and affixed as each one's seal, the typewritten word "SEAL," appearing beside each one's name and the Corporate entity. Brunswick County, has caused this instrument to be executed in its name, by its proper officials and its common seal affixed all as of the day and year first above written.

(4) C. Planding (SEAL) nden of ford . (SEAL) (SEAL) (SEAL) (SEAL) (MA (SEAL) ett & Maulial (SEAL)

19008 \_\_\_\_ PAGE \_\_\_\_

0602 0169

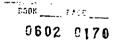
(SEAL)

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, a Political Subdivision of the State of North Carolina

By: Junly Verun



سيبتر مرامر مرير را



#### STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY	OF	つわこ	Iw -

I, Channy E. Alex, , Notary Public in and for the State aforesaid and the County of Construct, do hereby certify that LILLER C. HANKINS, widow, personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due exe-cution of the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein expressed.

WITNESS my hand and notarial stamp or seal this the  $\frac{2+}{2}$  day of  $\frac{2+}{2}$ , 1985.

ussion Expires: 1978 MICHIGAN STATE OF NORTH-GAROLINA

COUNTY OF MACING

I, MARINA S. LYON, , Notary Public in and for the State aforesaid and County of MARINE, do hereby certify that GWENDOLYN H. FORD and husband, DAVID FORD, personally appeared before me this day and acknowl-edged the due execution of the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein expressed.

WITNESS my hand and notarial stamp or seal this the BY day of FEBRARY , 1985.

Notary Pub.

Notary Publ

My .- Commission Expires:

COON 1492 9602 0171 ۲ 8 XANT X OC X STREET & STORE X STREET REPUBLIC OF GERMANY CONTRACTORY 묊 Darcy Hofmann I, <del>Joseph G. Etroicher</del> ErdxforxthexStatexaforeasidxardxSountyxofx 5 do hereby certify that JACQUELINE A. HANKINS, single, personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein expressed. AND BAVA WITNESS my hand and notarial stamp or seal this the <u>25th</u> day of <u>February</u>, **1984**xx 1985. 5 A Service No. Darcy HOFMANN Vice Consul of the Joseph O. Speides Tarill Item No. 46 Consul of the Up Local CY.equiv.DM13,60 United States of America of Atherica This document consists of Darcy 6 pages, each initialled Holmann K219/KAS2 ( by the affiant/grantor. STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF ONSING X. P expressed. WITNESS my hand and notarial stamp or seal this the day of Severe , 1985. Frances, 1985. 00 Notary Public ission Expires: 1988 ١

# BOOK \_\_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF Brunswick

I, <u>MAXTON RADFORD</u>, Notary Public in and for the State aforesaid and County of <u>NEW HANNER</u>, do hereby certify that CORDETT L. HANKINS, JR. and wife, LENDA B. HANKINS, personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein expressed.

WITNESS my hand and notarial stamp or seal this the 14 day of March\_\_\_\_, 198 A.

Commission Expires: 30 1988 STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK

This <u>144</u> day of <u>Wayat</u>, 1984, personally came before me, <u>Velly 5 Widtree</u>, Notary Public of said County and state, <u>Regina F. Winite</u>, who being by me duly sworn, says that <u>Jur</u>/she knows the common seal of said County of Brunswick, and is acquainted with <u>Pearly Vecen</u>, who is Chairman of the Board of Commissioners of said county; and that <u>by</u>/she, the said <u>Regina F. White</u> is the duly appointed or designated clerk to the Board of Commissioners of said county, and saw the said chairman sign the foregoing instrument, and that <u>be</u>/she the said clerk as aforesaid, affixed the said seal to said instrument, and that <u>be</u>/she the said <u>Regina E. White</u> signed <u>bis/her</u> name in attestation of the execution of said instrument in the presence of said Chairman of the Board of Commissioners of said county.

My Commission Expires: (January 15, 1989 KE19/KAS20



~~~

#### 0602 0173

#### STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

#### COUNTY OF NEW HANOVER

I.  $(\underline{)}_{\underline{a}\underline{\gamma}\underline{\gamma}\underline{\gamma}}$ ,  $\underline{B}$ ,  $\underline{b}\underline{l}\underline{l}\underline{\gamma}$ , a Notary Public in and for the aforesaid State and County of  $\underline{OnS}\underline{l}\underline{\mu}\underline{\gamma}$ , do hereby certify that ORLANDO E. HANKINS, personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing.

538K

Witness my hand and notarial seal or stamp, this the 24 day of 4 day of

ssion Expires: 3,1978

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, Brunnwick County The Foregoing Certificate(s) of <u>PEGGY B. TOLER, MARTHA S. LYON, MAXTON RADFORD</u> <u>6 KELLY S. WINFREE, NOTARIES PUBLIC & DARCY HOFMANN, VICE CONSUL OF THE USA</u> FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY LAND VAVARIA CITY OF MUNICH <u>Godare</u> certified to be correct. Recorded this <u>16th</u> day of <u>APRIL</u> 19 <u>85</u> at <u>12:30</u> o'clock <u>P. M.</u> Robert J. Robinson, Register of Deeds <u>Robert J. Robinson</u> <u>Lemp</u> 11

EThibit "A"

## 0602 0174

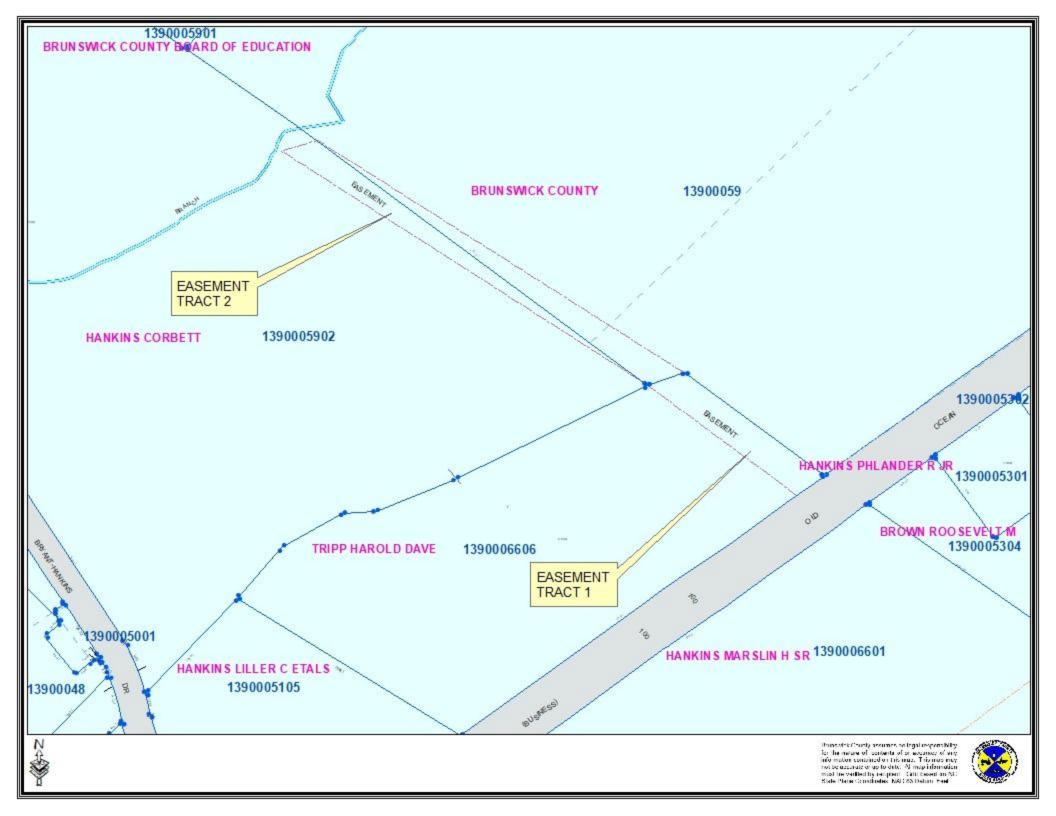
80**6**4 \_ \_\_\_

#### Easement: Tract #1

BEGINNING at a concrete monument in the northern line of U. S. Highway 17, (50 feet from center line) said monument being the southeast corner of the Brunswick County Complex tract. (Book 343, rage 477), and runs thence North 49 degrees, 11 minutes, 52 seconds West, 356.18 feet to a concrete monument beside an old lightwood stake; thence, South 76 degrees, 55 minutes, 28 seconds West, 80.48 feet to a concrete monument; thence, South 48 degrees, 51 minutes, 32 seconds East, 380.89 feet to a concrete monument in the northern line of said U. S. Highway 17; thence, North 59 degrees, 28 minutes, 46 seconds East, 71.0 feet to the point of beginning.

#### Tract #2

BEGINNING at a concrete monument beside an old lightwood stake, said monument being located North 49 degrees, 11 minutes, 52 seconds West, 356.18 feet from a concrete monument in the Northern line of U. S. Highway 417, marking the Southeast corner of the Brunswick County Complex (Book 343, Page 477); thence, from the point of beginning, North 52 degrees, 47 minutes, 50 seconds West, 890.0 feet to a concrete monument; thence, South 76 degrees, 55 minutes, 30 seconds West, 78.0 feet to a point; thence, South 52 degrees, 47 minutes, 50 seconds East, 890.0 feet to a point; thence, North 76 degrees, 55 minutes, 28 seconds East, 78.0 feet to the point of beginning. (NHS Reference No. R42)



Prepared by Bryan W. Batton, P. O. Box 249, Bolivia, NC 28422

#### NORTH CAROLINA BRUNSWICK COUNTY

#### **RELEASE OF EASEMENT**

**THIS DEED,** made and entered into this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021, by and between **SAWYER RIVER FARMS, LLC** of Brunswick County, North Carolina, and **HAROLD DAVE TRIPP**, parties of the first part; and **BRUNSWICK COUNTY**, a North Carolina body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, whose mailing address is P.O. Box 249, Bolivia, North Carolina 28422 a political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, party of the second part.

#### WITNESSETH:

**WHEREAS,** said prior property owners executed an Agreement and Grant of Easement on March 14, 1986, recorded in the Brunswick County Registry at Book 602, Page 163, wherein the parties agreed upon a mutual, non-exclusive grant of easement and right-of-way upon property more particularly described within Exhibit A of said document; and,

**WHEREAS,** said parties of the first part desire to develop and subdivide property within said easement area which burdens its parcel; and,

WHEREAS, neither party desires to have its own property encumbered or burdened by said Agreement and Grant of Easement and each party desires to release the other from said Agreement and Grant of Easement.

**NOW THEREFORE,** the parties of the first part and the party of the second part, for and in consideration of the mutual release, does hereby remise and release unto each other the easements and obligations found in the Agreement and Grant of Easement such that neither parcel of property of the parties is burdened or bound by the easements and obligations contained therein. **IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF**, the individual parties to this instrument of have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

This the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

Sawyer River Farms, LLC

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

Harold Dave Tripp

(SEAL)

Randy Thompson, Chairman Brunswick County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

Daralyn Spivey Clerk to the Board

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public in and for the state and county aforesaid, hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_\_ personally came before me this day and acknowledged that he/she is \_\_\_\_\_\_ (Title) of Sawyer River Farms, LLC and that he/she, as \_\_\_\_\_\_, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument on behalf of the corporation.

Witness my hand and official stamp or seal this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

My commission expires:\_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public of the County and State aforesaid, certify that Harold Dave Tripp personally came before me this day and acknowledged the execution of the foregoing instrument. Witness my hand and official stamp or seal, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

Witness my hand and official stamp or seal, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

My commission expires:\_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public

#### STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

#### COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK

I, \_\_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public in and for said the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that Daralyn Spivey personally came before me this day and acknowledged that she is the Clerk to the Board of the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners, a body politic, and that by authority duly given and as the act of the body politic the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by its Chairman, sealed with its corporate seal, and attested by herself as its Clerk to the Board.

Witness my hand and official stamp or seal this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

My commission expires:\_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public



**From:** Asst. County Attorney--Bryan Batton

Action Item # V. - 4. County Attorney - Sachi Subdivision, Ph 1, Lots 1-14, 38-49, and 62-65 DOD

# **Issue/Action Requested:**

Consider accepting the Deed of Dedication for water and sewer infrastructure in Sachi Subdivision, Phase 1, Lots 1-14, 38-49, and 62-65.

#### **Background/Purpose of Request:**

Sachi Development Corp, has submitted a Deed of Dedication for water and sewer infrastructure in Sachi Subdivision, Phase 1, Lots 1-14, 38-49, and 62-65. The lines have been tested and approved and are ready to be incorporated into our utility system.

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations \$ 100,000.00 for water \$ 70,000.00 for sewer

Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

#### **County Attorney's Recommendation:**

Accept the Deed of Dedication for water and sewer infrastructure from Sachi Development Corp.

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend accepting the Deed of Dedication for water and sewer infrastructure in Sachi Subdivision, Phase 1, Lots 1-14, 38-49, and 62-65.

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### Description

**D** Sachi Subdivision, Ph 1, Lots 1-14, 38-49, and 62-65

Prepared by: Sachi Development Corp

#### **DEED OF DEDICATION**

#### STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK

THIS DEED OF DEDICATION, made and entered into this the day of

August, 2021 by and between Sachi Development Corp, a North Carolina Corporation,

with an office and place of business in New Hanover County, North Carolina, party of the first part, hereinafter referred to as "Developer", and BRUNSWICK COUNTY, a governmental entity created and existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina, party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as Grantee;

# WITNESS ETH:

-That-whereas Developer is the owner and developer of a tract or parcel locate in

Township, Brunswick County, North Carolina, known as Sachi Phase 1

And whereas Developer has caused to be installed water distribution lines and sewer lines under and along the road rights-of-way hereinafter described and referenced;

And whereas Developer wishes to obtain water and sewer from Grantee for the property and to make water [and/or sewer] from Grantee's system available to individual owners.

And whereas Grantee has adopted through appropriate resolution stated policy regarding water distribution and sewer systems under the terms of which, among other things, in order to obtain water and sewer for said subdivision Developer must convey title to the water and sewer distribution system to Grantee through an instrument of dedication acceptable to Grantee;

NOW, THEREFORE, Developer, in consideration of Grantee accepting said water and sewer lines and making water and sewer available to said subdivision, has conveyed by these presents does hereby convey to Grantee, its lawful successors and assigns, the following described property:

Approximately 1,600 LF of 8-in and 6-in watermain and approximately 1,325 LF of 3in and 2-in low pressure sewer main and all appurtenances along Abbington Oaks Lane as shown on the as-built drawing prepared by Norris & Tunstall Engineering dated June 28, 2021 and attached herein as Exhibit A.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said water and sewer lines and equipment above described together with the privileges and appurtenances thereto belonging to Grantee forever.

Non-exclusive easements over, along and upon the entire area of the streets and culde-sacs depicted on the maps and serving the areas referenced above for purposes of entry into the subdivision for maintenance, repair and upkeep of the water and sewer distribution systems and for connecting the same to the individual lots developed or to be developed lying adjacent to said streets and cul-de-sacs reserving unto Developers, its successor and assigns, equal rights of easement and easement over, in, along and upon said streets and cul-de-sacs for purposes of installing and maintaining such utilities as may be required for the development of said subdivision, including, but not limited to, electric, gas, telephone, cable and sewer.

And Developer does hereby covenant that it is seized of said water and sewer lines and equipment described above in fee simple and has the right to convey the same in fee simple, that the same are free and clear of encumbrances, and that it will warrant and defend the title to the same against all persons whomsoever.

Developer warrants to Grantee that the system herein conveyed is of good quality and free from faults and defects, and conforms to as-built drawings. Developer warrants said system for a period of one (l) year from the date of recording this Deed of Dedication in the office of the Brunswick County Register of Deeds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has caused this instrument to be duly executed, the day and year first above written.

Sachi Development Corp

Daniel Hilla Vice President

#### STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

#### COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK

I, a Notary Public of the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that personal knowledge of the identity of the principal) <u>OR</u> (I have seen satisfactory evidence of the principal's identity, by a current state or federal identification with the principal's photograph in the form of a \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ and he acknowledged that he is <u>Vice President</u> of Sachi Development Corp a North Carolina Corporation and that he, as Vice President being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing on behalf of the Corporation.

Witness my hand and official seal, this the 15 day  $A_{\gamma\gamma}$  of 2021



Signature of Notary Public

Jeffey be Porte

Printed or Typed Name of Notary Public

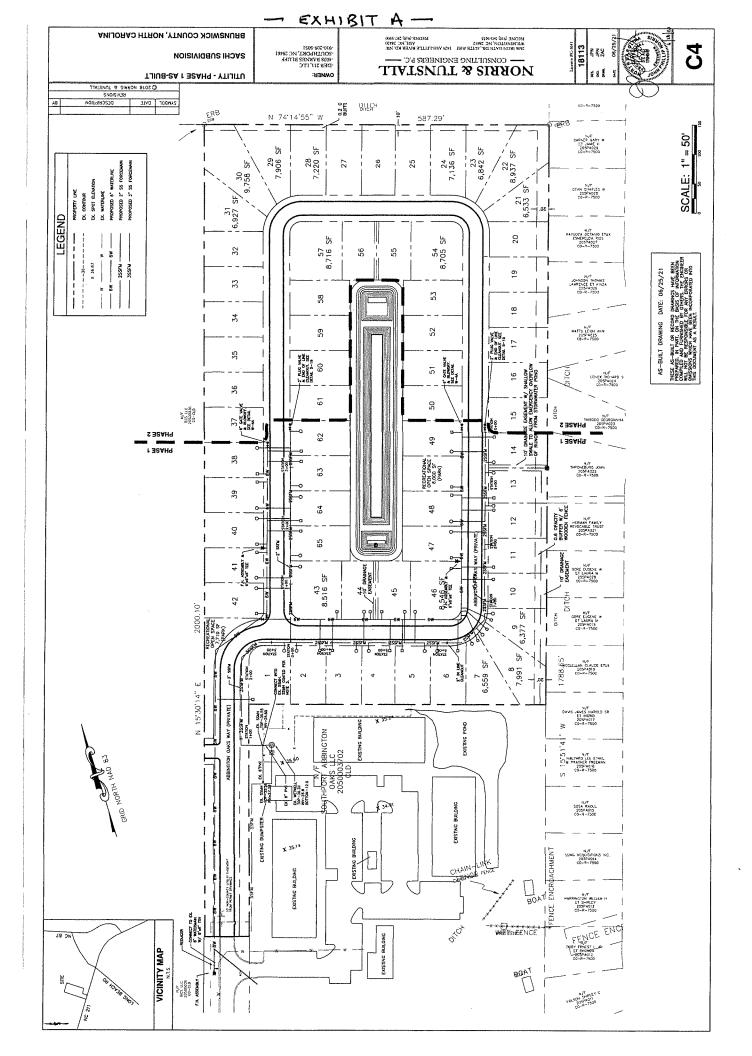
ACCEPTANCE OF DEED

This Deed of Dedication and accompanying Affidavit for Sachi Development Corp was accepted by the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners on the \_\_\_\_\_day of , 2021

Brunswick County Board of Commissioners

Randy Thompson, Chairman

Daralyn Spivey Clerk to the Board



# Prepared by: Sachi Development Corp

# AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK

Sachi Development Corp, a North Carolina Corporation, with an office and place of business in <u>New Hanover County</u>, North Carolina, hereinafter referred to as an Affiant, being first duly sworn, hereby disposes and says under oath as follows:

1. That it is the owner of certain property located in \_\_\_\_\_ Township, Brunswick County, North Carolina, as more particularly described in a Deed of Dedication in favor of Brunswick County of even date herewith.

2. That is has caused to be installed water distribution and sewer collection lines under and along the road rights-of-way of property hereinafter described and referenced:

Approximately 1,600 LF of 8-in and 6-in watermain and approximately 1,325 LF of 3-in and 2-in low pressure sewer main and all appurtenances along Abbington Oaks Lane as shown on the asbuilt drawing prepared by Norris & Tunstall Engineering dated June 28, 2021 and attached herein as Exhibit A.

3. All the work which has been performed in the construction and installation of said water distribution and sewer collection lines described in paragraph 2, above, has been fully paid for and there are now no liens of any kind including any lien for labor or material against the Property which would in any way jeopardize title of Affiant to the Property on said parcel nor are there any legal actions pending against Affiant or any contractor arising out of any work performed on said parcel or the water distribution and sewer collection\_lines installed therein

which would in any way jeopardize title to said parcel or the water distribution and sewer collection lines located therein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Affiant has caused this instrument to be duly executed by its authorized officer, this  $20^{11}$  day of 4000 day of 2021.

#### AFFIDAVIT

#### **SIGNATURE PAGE**

Sachi Development Corp By:

| Name: | Daniel | Hilla |
|-------|--------|-------|
|       |        |       |

| Title: | Vice | President |   |
|--------|------|-----------|---|
|        |      |           | _ |

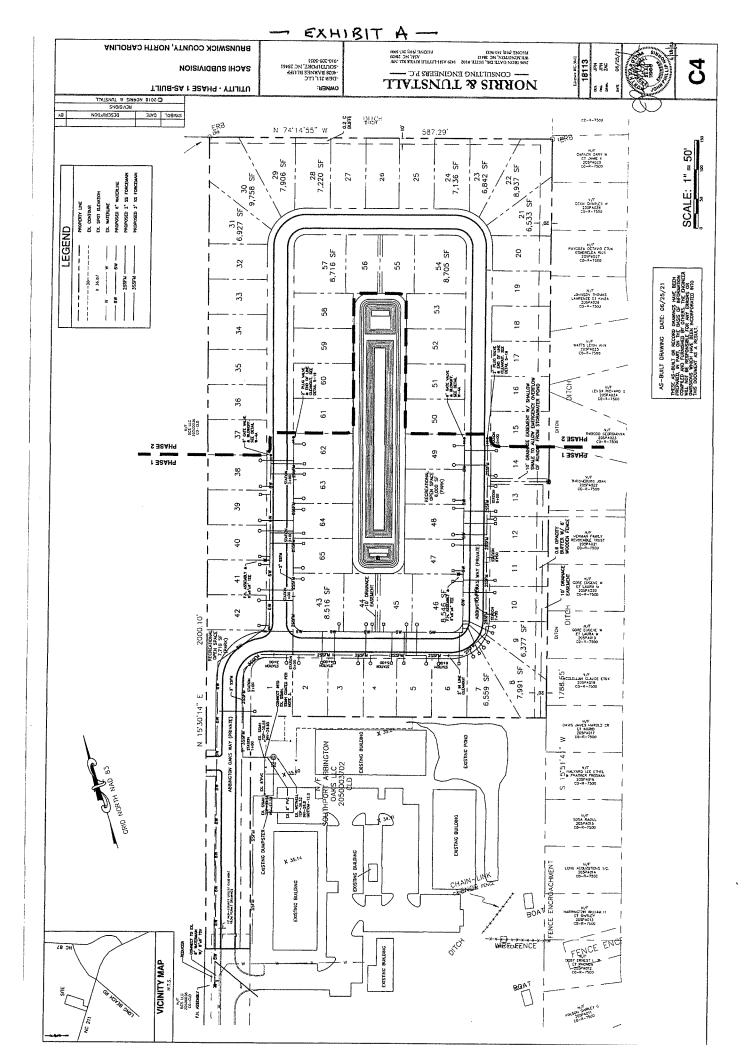
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF New Hawar

Signed and sworn (or affirmed) before me this day by Daviel Hilla.

Date: <u>August 20</u>, 2021

(Affix Official Seal Below)

Official Signature of Notary Public Gred Pesso GNO Print Name: My commission expires





# From:

Action Item # V. - 5. Emergency Services - Stryker LUCAS 3 Purchase

Emergency Services - Lyle Johnston

# **Issue/Action Requested:**

Emergency Services is requesting the approval to purchase 10 additional LUCAS 3 compression devices, so that we can have these devices on all frontline ambulances and QRV's.

# **Background/Purpose of Request:**

The LUCAS 3 devices are included in the current budget but need Board of Commissioners approval due to purchasing policy. The LUCAS 3 devices are used to provide consistent and quality chest compressions during a cardiac arrest. They provide constant compressions without change in quality from a human becoming tired or changes due to humans with different abilities switching off during the call.

# **Fiscal Impact:**

Pre-Audit Certification Required, Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

**Approved By County Attorney:** Yes

# **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the approval to purchase 10 additional LUCAS 3 compression devices, so that we can have these devices on all frontline ambulances and QRV's.

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

**D** Goods and Services Agreement with Quote

#### NORTH CAROLINA

#### **GOODS AND SERVICES AGREEMENT**

#### **BRUNSWICK COUNTY**

THIS GOODS AND SERVICES AGREEMENT (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement") is made and entered into by and between Brunswick County, a body politic and corporate of the State of North Carolina, (hereinafter referred to as "County"), party of the first part and Stryker Sales Corporation, (hereinafter referred to as "Provider"), party of the second part.

#### WITNESSETH:

#### 1. GOODS AND SERVICES; FEES

The goods to be purchased and the services to be performed under this Agreement and the agreed upon fees for same are set forth on the Quote attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference.

Any exhibits or attachments referenced herein are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement. Any conflict between the language in an exhibit or attachment and the main body of this Agreement shall be resolved in favor of the main body of this Agreement.

#### 2. TERM OF AGREEMENT AND TERMINATION

The term of this Agreement begins on 09/07/2021 (the "Effective Date") and continues in effect until 06/30/2022, unless sooner terminated as provided herein. The County may terminate this Agreement at any time without cause by giving sixty (60) days' written notice to Provider. As soon as practicable after receipt of a written notice of termination without cause, Provider shall submit a statement to County showing in detail the work performed under this Agreement through the effective date of termination. County may terminate this Agreement for cause by giving written notice of a breach of the Agreement. Provider shall have fifteen (15) days to cure the breach following receipt of the notification. Failure to cure the breach within the fifteen (15) days shall result in the immediate termination of the Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, County may terminate this Agreement immediately and without notice to Provider if Provider becomes insolvent, makes or has made an assignment for the benefit of creditors, is the subject of proceedings in voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy instituted on behalf of or against Provider, or has a receiver or trustee appointed for substantially all of its property, or if Provider allows any final judgment to stand against it unsatisfied for a period of forty-eight (48) hours.

#### **3. NONAPPROPRIATION**

If the Board of County Commissioners does not appropriate the funding needed by the County to make payments under this Agreement for a given fiscal year, the County will not be obligated to pay amounts due beyond the end of the last fiscal year for which funds were appropriated. In such event, the County will promptly notify the Provider of the non-appropriation and this Agreement will be terminated at the end of the last fiscal year for which funds were appropriated. No act or omission by the County which is attributable to non-appropriation of funds shall constitute a breach of or default under this Agreement.

#### 4. COMPENSATION

The County agrees to pay costs as specified in Exhibit "A" or as set out above for the goods and services hereunder. Unless otherwise specified, Provider shall submit monthly invoices to County and include detail of all product delivered or work performed under the terms of this Agreement. County shall have fifteen (15) days to review invoices and County shall pay all undisputed and properly completed invoices within thirty (30) days of receipt. Notwithstanding the foregoing, County will not pay late fees on any charges under this Agreement. If County disputes any portion of the charges on any invoice received from Provider, the County shall inform Provider in writing of the disputed charges. Once the dispute has been resolved, Provider shall reinvoice County for the previously disputed charges, and, per any resolution between County and Provider, the County shall pay those charges in full at that time. No advance payment shall be made for the work to be performed by Provider under this Agreement.

## 5. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Both County and Provider agree that Provider shall act as an independent contractor and shall not represent itself as an agent or employee of the County for any purpose in the performance of its duties under this Agreement. Provider represents that it has or will secure, at its own expense, all personnel required in performing the work under this Agreement. Accordingly, Provider shall be responsible for payment of all federal, state and local taxes arising out of its activities in accordance with this Agreement, including, without limitation, federal and state income tax, social security tax, unemployment insurance taxes and any other taxes or business license fees as required. Provider shall not be entitled to participate in any plans, arrangements or distributions by the County pertaining to or in connection with any pension, stock, bonus, profit sharing or other benefit extended to County employees.

In the event the Internal Revenue Service should determine that Provider is, according to Internal Revenue Service guidelines, an employee subject to withholding and social security contributions, then Provider hereby acknowledges that all payments hereunder are gross payments, and the Provider is responsible for all income taxes and social security payments thereon.

#### 6. PROVIDER REPRESENTATIONS

- a. Provider is a duly organized entity or corporation qualified to do business and in good standing under the laws of the State of North Carolina;
- b. Provider has all requisite corporate power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- c. No approval, authorization or consent of any governmental or regulatory authority is required to be obtained or made by it in order for Provider to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement;

- d. In connection with Provider's obligations under this Agreement, it shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations and shall obtain all applicable permits and licenses;
- e. Provider shall not violate any agreement with any third party by entering into or performing the work under this Agreement;
- f. Provider will provide all goods and perform all work in conformity with the specifications and requirements of this Agreement;
- g. The goods and services provided by Provider under this Agreement will not violate, infringe or misappropriate any U.S. patent, copyright, trademark or trade secret rights of any third party, or any other third-party rights (including, without limitation, non-compete agreements);
- h. Provider shall exercise reasonable care and diligence when performing the work hereunder and will ensure that it adheres to the highest generally accepted standards in the industry when performing said work;
- i. Provider acknowledges that if any specific licenses, certifications or related credentials are required in its performance of the work, it will ensure that such credentials remain current and active and not in a state of suspension or revocation; and
- j. Provider shall ensure that whenever its employees or agents are on County property, they will strictly abide by all instructions and directions issued by the County with respect to rules, regulations, policies and security procedures applicable to work on the County's premises. Such rules, regulations, policies and security procedures shall include, but not be limited to: (i) not possessing any controlled substances; (ii) smoking only in designated smoking areas, if any; and (iii) not possessing weapons, except for weapons possessed by law enforcement officials.

# 7. WARRANTIES

Without limiting Provider's obligation to provide warranty or maintenance services, and in addition to any other warranties available, Provider hereby assigns to County all of Provider's warranties covering any third-party goods purchased under this Agreement. Provider will provide copies of all said warranties to County upon delivery of the goods.

# 8. DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT, FACILITIES, PROPERTY OR DATA

Provider shall be solely responsible for any damage to or loss of the County's equipment, facilities, property and/or data arising out of the negligent or willful act or omission of Provider or its subcontractors. In the event that Provider causes damage to the County's equipment or facilities, Provider shall, at its own expense, promptly repair or replace such damaged items to restore them to the same level of functionality that they possessed prior to such damage.

#### 9. NON-ENDORSEMENT AND PUBLICITY

County is not endorsing Provider or the goods or services covered under this Agreement, and Provider is not permitted to reference this Agreement or County in any manner without the prior written consent of County. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties agree that Provider may list the County as a reference in response to requests for proposals and may identify County as a customer in presentations to potential customers.

#### **10. NON-EXCLUSIVITY**

Provider acknowledges that County is not obligated to contract solely with Provider for the goods or services covered under this Agreement.

#### 11. DIVESTMENT FROM COMPANIES THAT BOYCOTT ISRAEL

Provider hereby certifies that it has not been designated by the North Carolina State Treasurer as a company engaged in the boycott of Israel pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 147-86.81.

#### **12. DEBARMENT**

Provider hereby certifies that neither it nor its principals participating in this Agreement are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this Agreement by any governmental department or agency. Provider must notify County within thirty (30) days if debarred by any governmental entity during this Agreement.

#### **13. INDEMNIFICATION**

Provider shall indemnify and hold County harmless from any loss or damage brought by a third party which County may suffer directly as a result of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Provider or its employees or agents in the course of providing Services. The foregoing indemnification will not apply to any liability arising from: (i) an injury or damage due to the negligence of any person other than Provider's employee or agent; (ii) the failure of any person other than Provider's employee or agent to follow any instructions outlined in the labeling, manual, and/or instructions for use of the Equipment; (iii) the use of any equipment or part not purchased from Provider or any equipment or any part thereof that has been modified, altered or repaired by any person other than Provider's employee or agent; or (iv) any actions taken or omissions made by any Provider employee while under the direction or control of County's staff. County agrees to hold Provider harmless from and indemnify Provider for any claims or losses or injuries arising from (i)-(iv) above resulting from County's or its employees' or agents' actions. This Section shall survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement.

#### **14. INSURANCE**

Provider shall maintain the following insurance coverage during the term of the Agreement: (i) commercial general liability coverage, including coverage for products and

completed operations liability, with minimum limits of \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence and \$2,000,000.00 annual aggregate applying to bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage; (ii) commercial automobile liability insurance with combined single limits of \$1,000,000.00 for owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles; and (iii) worker's compensation insurance covering all employees as required by applicable law, including Employer's Liability with limits of \$500,000 each accident, \$500,000 disease, each employee, and \$500,000 policy limit. Such insurance shall be provided by insurers authorized to conduct business in North Carolina with a rating of A- / VII or better by A.M. Best. Certificates of insurance showing County as the Certificate Holder shall be provided by Provider to County prior to commencement of the Services at any premises owned or operated by County. Such Certificates shall be issued by a licensed insurance agent. Provider agrees that County will be provided with thirty (30) days' advance notice in the event of termination or cancellation of coverage. All insurance policies (with the exception of worker's compensation) shall be endorsed, specifically or generally, to include County as an additional With respect to the required commercial automobile liability and workers insured. compensation/employer's liability insurance, Provider shall obtain from its insurer a waiver of subrogation in favor of County (including its officers, agents and employees). Except in the event that any claim or loss arises out of the negligence or willful misconduct of County, its employees and agents, the required insurance policies shall be primary to and shall not contribute with any insurance or self-insurance maintained by County. To the extent permitted by applicable laws and regulations, Provider shall be permitted to meet the above requirements through a program of selfinsurance.

## **15. REMEDIES**

- a. **RIGHT TO COVER.** If Provider fails to meet any completion date or resolution time set forth, due to no fault of County, the County may, with or without terminating this Agreement and in addition to, and without limiting, any other remedies County may have, employ such means as it may deem advisable and appropriate to perform itself or obtain the goods and/or services from a third party until the matter is resolved and Provider is again able to resume performance under this Agreement.
- b. **OTHER REMEDIES.** Upon breach of this Agreement, each party may seek all legal and equitable remedies to which it is entitled. The remedies set forth herein shall be deemed cumulative and not exclusive and may be exercised successively or concurrently in addition to any other available remedy.
- c. **NO SUSPENSION.** In the event that County disputes in good faith an allegation of breach by Provider, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, Provider agrees that it will not terminate this Agreement or suspend or limit any services or warranties, unless: (i) the parties agree in writing; or (ii) an order of a court of competent jurisdiction determines otherwise; provided, however, this dispute period shall be limited to ninety (90) days.

#### 16. TAXES

Provider shall be responsible for paying all taxes, fees, assessments and premiums of any kind payable on its employees and operations. Provider shall substantiate, on demand by the County, that all taxes and other charges are being properly paid.

#### **17. HEALTH AND SAFETY**

Provider shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with its obligations hereunder. Provider shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to all employees in connection with fulfilling its obligations and other persons who may be affected thereby.

## **18. NON-DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT**

Provider shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, ethnicity, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, age, religion, national origin, disability, color, ancestry, citizenship, genetic information, political affiliation or military/veteran status, or any other status protected by federal, state or local law or other unlawful form of discrimination. Provider shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated fairly during employment. In the event Provider is determined by the final order of an appropriate agency or court of competent jurisdiction to be in violation of any non-discrimination provision of federal, state or local law or this provision, this Agreement may be cancelled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part by County, and Provider may be declared ineligible for further County agreements.

#### **19. COMPLIANCE WITH E-VERIFY PROGRAM**

Pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 143-133.3, Provider understands that it is a requirement of this Agreement that Provider and its subcontractors must comply with the provisions of Article 2 of Chapter 64 of the North Carolina General Statutes. In doing so, Provider agrees that, unless it is exempt by law, it shall verify the work authorization of its employees utilizing the federal E-Verify program and standards as promulgated and operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security, and Provider shall require its subcontractors to do the same. Upon request, Provider agrees to provide County with an affidavit of compliance or exemption.

#### **20. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**

For purposes of this Agreement, the party disclosing Confidential Information is the "Discloser," and the party receiving Confidential Information is the "Recipient." "Confidential Information" shall mean any nonpublic information concerning the parties' respective businesses including, but not limited to, all tangible, intangible, visual, electronic, present or future information such as: (a) trade secrets; (b) financial information, including pricing; (c) technical information, including research, development, procedures, algorithms, data, designs and knowhow; (d) business information, including operations, planning, marketing interests and products;

and (e) the terms of any agreement between the parties and the discussions, negotiations and proposals related thereto. Confidential Information disclosed to the other party must be clearly identified. Written Confidential Information must be clearly marked in a conspicuous place with an appropriate legend identifying the information as "Confidential." Confidential Information that is not written must be identified as confidential at the time of disclosure and confirmed in writing delivered to Recipient within fifteen (15) days of disclosure.

The restrictions regarding the use and disclosure of Confidential Information do not apply to information that is:

- a. in the public domain through no fault of the Recipient;
- b. within the legitimate possession of the Recipient, with no confidentiality obligations to a third party;
- c. lawfully received from a third party having rights in the information without restriction, and without notice of any restriction against its further disclosure;
- d. independently developed by the Recipient without breaching this Agreement or by parties who have not had, either directly or indirectly, access to or knowledge of the Confidential Information;
- e. disclosed with the prior written consent of the Discloser; or
- f. required to be disclosed by law, regulation or court or governmental order, specifically including requests pursuant to the Public Records Laws of North Carolina contained in Chapter 132 of the North Carolina General Statutes. In the event Recipient receives such a request, it shall notify Discloser and Discloser shall have the opportunity to defend against production of such records at Discloser's sole expense.

# **21. OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCT**

Should Provider's performance under this Agreement generate documents or other work product that are specific to this Agreement, such documents or work product shall become the property of County and may be used by County on other projects without additional compensation to Provider.

# 22. NO ASSIGNMENT WITHOUT CONSENT

Neither party shall assign this Agreement (or assign any right or delegate any obligation contained herein whether such assignment is of service, of payment or otherwise) without the prior written consent of the other party hereto. Any such assignment without the prior written consent of the other party hereto shall be void. An assignee shall acquire no rights, and County shall not recognize any assignment in violation of this provision.

#### 23. GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE

This Agreement shall be governed by applicable federal law and by the laws of the State of North Carolina without regard for its choice of law provisions. All actions relating in any way to this Agreement shall be brought in the General Court of Justice of the State of North Carolina in Brunswick County or in the Federal District Court for the Eastern District of North Carolina, Wilmington division.

#### **24. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Should a dispute arise as to the terms of this Agreement, both parties agree that neither may initiate binding arbitration. The parties may agree to non-binding mediation of any dispute prior to the bringing of any suit or action.

#### **25. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY**

County, to the extent applicable, does not waive its governmental immunity by entering into this Agreement and fully retains all immunities and defenses provided by law with regard to any action based on this Agreement.

#### 26. NON-WAIVER

Failure by County at any time to require the performance by Provider of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall in no way affect County's right hereunder to enforce the same, nor shall any waiver by County of any breach be held to be a waiver of any succeeding breach or a waiver of this Section.

#### **27. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter herein. There are no other representations, understandings or agreements between the parties with respect to such subject matter. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations, representations and proposals, written or oral.

#### **28. HEADINGS**

The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

#### **29. SEVERABILITY**

The invalidity of one or more of the phrases, sentences, clauses or sections contained in this Agreement shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of the Agreement so long as the material purposes of this Agreement can be determined and effectuated. If a provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable, then both parties shall be relieved of all obligations arising under such provision, but only to the extent that such provision is unenforceable, and this Agreement shall be deemed amended by modifying such provision to the extent necessary to make it enforceable while preserving its intent.

#### **30. AMENDMENTS**

No amendments or changes to this Agreement, or additional Proposals or Statements of Work, shall be valid unless in writing and signed by authorized agents of both Provider and County.

## **31. NOTICES**

- a. **DELIVERY OF NOTICES.** Any notice, consent or other communication required or contemplated by this Agreement shall be in writing, and shall be delivered in person, by U.S. mail, by overnight courier, by electronic mail or by facsimile to the intended recipient at the address set forth below.
- b. **EFFECTIVE DATE OF NOTICES.** Any notice shall be effective upon the date of receipt by the intended recipient; provided that any notice which is sent by facsimile or electronic mail shall also be simultaneously sent by mail deposited with the U.S. Postal Service or by overnight courier.
- c. **NOTICE ADDRESS.** Communications that relate to any breach, default, termination, delay in performance, prevention of performance, modification, extension, amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be sent to:

| i.  | For the County:   | Brunswick County Manager<br>P.O. Box 249<br>Bolivia, NC 28422<br>Fax: 910-253-2022                                 |
|-----|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ii. | For the Provider: | Stryker Sales Corporation<br>3800 E. Centre Ave<br>Portage, MI 49002<br>Attn: Kim Plested, Contracts Administrator |
|     | With a copy to:   | The Corporation Service Company<br>Registered Agent<br>40600 Ann Arbor Road East, Suite 201<br>Plymouth, MI 48170  |

## **32. SIGNATURES**

This Agreement, together with any amendments or modifications, may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall be considered one and the same agreement. This Agreement may also be executed electronically. By signing electronically, the parties indicate their intent to comply with the Electronic Commerce in Government Act (N.C.G.S § 66-358.1 et seq.) and the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (N.C.G.S § 66-311 et seq.). Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by either electronic means or by facsimile shall be as effective as a manually executed counterpart.

ATTEST:

**BRUNSWICK COUNTY** 

Clerk to the Board

By:

Randell Thompson, Chairman Board of Commissioners

[SEAL]

# STRYKER SALES CORPORATION

By: kimberly plested

Printed Name: Kimberly Plested

Title: Contracts Administrator

Date: 8/31/2021

"This instrument has been preaudited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act."

Julie A. Miller Julie A. Miller, Director of Fiscal Operations Brunswick County, North Carolina

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Bryan W. Batton

Robert V. Shaver, Jr., County Attorney / Bryan W. Batton, Assistant County Attorney

# stryker

# Johnston - LUCAS3 x 10

| Quote Number:                | 10393397                                    | Remit to:     | Stryker Medical        |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
|                              |                                             |               | P.O. Box 93308         |
| Version:                     | 1                                           |               | Chicago, IL 60673-3308 |
| Prepared For:                | BRUNSWICK COUNTY EMS                        | Rep:          | Patrick Vereb          |
|                              | Attn:                                       | Email:        | pat.vereb@stryker.com  |
|                              |                                             | Phone Number: |                        |
| GPO Contract:<br>Quote Date: | SAVVIK - Member Agency: 14146<br>07/13/2021 | Mobile:       | (412) 651-5210         |

EXHIBIT "A" QUOTE

| Delivery Address |                      | End User - Shipping - Billing |                          | Bill To Account |                           |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Name:            | BRUNSWICK COUNTY EMS | Name:                         | BRUNSWICK COUNTY EMS     | Name:           | BRUNSWICK COUNTY EMS      |
| Account #:       | 1095894              | Account #:                    | 1095894                  | Account #:      | 1073550                   |
| Address:         | 3325 OLD OCEAN HWAY  | Address:                      | 3325 OLD OCEAN HWAY JOEY | Address:        | PO BOX 249                |
|                  | BOLIVIA              |                               | BOLIVIA                  |                 | BOLIVIA                   |
|                  | North Carolina 28422 |                               | North Carolina 28422     |                 | North Carolina 28422-0249 |

# **Equipment Products:**

Expiration Date: 10/11/2021

| #   | Product      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Qty    | Sell Price  | Total        |
|-----|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--------------|
| 1.0 | 99576-000063 | LUCAS 3, v3.1 Chest Compression System, Includes<br>Hard Shell Case, Slim Back Plate, (2) Patient Straps, (1)<br>Stabilization Strap, (2) Suction Cups, (1) Rechargeable<br>Battery and Instructions for use With Each Device | 10     | \$13,113.90 | \$131,139.00 |
| 2.0 | 11576-000071 | LUCAS External Power Supply                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 10     | \$316.71    | \$3,167.10   |
| 3.0 | 11576-000080 | LUCAS 3 Battery - Dark Grey - Rechargeable LiPo                                                                                                                                                                               | 10     | \$605.20    | \$6,052.00   |
| 5.0 | 11576-000047 | LUCAS Disposable Suction Cup (12 pack)                                                                                                                                                                                        | 8      | \$423.30    | \$3,386.40   |
|     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Equipn | nent Total: | \$143,744.50 |

# **ProCare Products:**

| #   | Product  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Qty    | Sell Price | Total      |
|-----|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------|------------|
| 4.1 | 78000017 | ProCare LUCAS Preventive Maintenance: Annual onsite<br>preventive maintenance inspection for LUCAS 3, v3.1<br>Chest Compression System, Includes Hard Shell Case,<br>Slim Back Plate, (2) Patient Straps, (1) Stabilization<br>Strap, (2) Suction Cups, (1) Rechargeable Battery and<br>Instructions for use With Each Device | 10     | \$306.00   | \$3,060.00 |
|     |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ProCar | e Total:   | \$3,060.00 |
|     |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |            |            |

## **Price Totals:**

| Grand Total: |
|--------------|
|              |

. .

\$146,804.50

# stryker

# Johnston - LUCAS3 x 10

| Quote Number: | 10393397             | Remit to:     | Stryker Medical        |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|
|               |                      |               | P.O. Box 93308         |
| Version:      | 1                    |               | Chicago, IL 60673-3308 |
| Prepared For: | BRUNSWICK COUNTY EMS | Rep:          | Patrick Vereb          |
|               | Attn:                | Email:        | pat.vereb@stryker.com  |
|               |                      | Phone Number: |                        |
|               |                      | Mobile:       | (412) 651-5210         |
| Quote Date:   | 07/13/2021           |               |                        |

Prices: In effect for 60 days.

Terms: Net 30 Days

Expiration Date: 10/11/2021

Contact your local Sales Representative for more information about our flexible payment options.

\*SEE ATTACHED GOODS AND SERVICES AGREEMENT EXECUTED BY THE PARTIES

AUTHORIZED CUSTOMER SIGNATURE

#### **Capital Terms and Conditions:**

Deal Consummation: This is a quote and not a commitment. This quote is subject to final credit, pricing, and documentation approval. Legal documentation must be signed before your equipment can be delivered. Confidentiality Notice: Recipient will not disclose to any third party the terms of this quote or any other information, including any pricing or discounts, offered to be provided by Stryker to Recipient in connection with this quote, without Stryker's prior written approval, except as may be requested by law or by lawful order of any applicable government agency.



From: Julie A. Miller

# **Issue/Action Requested:**

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve Budget Amendments, Capital Project Ordinances and Fiscal Items of a routine nature on the consent agenda.

Action Item # V. - 6. Finance - Fiscal Items

## -Parks and Recreation Insurance Proceeds Budget Amendment

Appropriate fund balance for rollover of insurance proceeds received in FY21 for repair of Kayak Launch Rails at Brunswick Nature park in FY22 budget.

## -Airport Grant 36244.58.13.1 Additional Funds Budget Amendment and CPO

Appropriate \$278,872 of additonal state grant funds and \$30,986 of local match for grant modification to grant 36244.58.13.1 as approved by NCDOT-Division of Aviation.

## **Background/Purpose of Request:**

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

Budget Amendment Required, Capital Project/Grant Ordinance Required, Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

#### **Approved By County Attorney:**

Yes

# **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board of Commissioners approve Budget Amendments, Capital Project Ordinances and Fiscal Items of a routine nature on the consent agenda.

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### Description

- 20210907 Budget Amendment Insurance Proceeds Kayak Launch Repair.pdf
- 20210907 Budget Amendment 36244.58.13.1 Additional Funding.pdf
- D 20210907 CPO Airport Grants.pdf

|              | Request Info                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Туре         | Budget Amendment                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |
| Description  | Kayak Launch Repair                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |
| pusuincation | Board Meeting 09/07/2021-Appropriate fund balance for rollover of insurance proceeds received in FY21 for repair of Kayak Launch Rails at Brunswick Nature park in FY22 budget. |  |  |  |  |
| Originator   | Tiffany Rogers                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |

|            |        |                  | Items                      |        |           |        |
|------------|--------|------------------|----------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|
| Department | Object | Dept Desc        | Object Desc                | Amount | Incr/Decr | Dr/Cr  |
| 100000     | 399100 | General Revenues | Fund Balance Appropriated  | 1320   | Increase  | Credit |
| 106132     | 435102 | Parks            | Repair and Maint - Grounds | 1320   | Increase  | Debit  |

| Total        |      |
|--------------|------|
| Grand Total: | 2640 |

|                               | Request Info                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Type         Budget Amendment |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| Description                   | 36244.58.13.1 additional funds                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| Justification                 | Board Meeting 09/07/2021-Appropriate \$278,872 of additional state grant funds and \$30,986 of local match for grant modification to grant 36244.58.13.1 as approved by NCDOT-Division of Aviation. |  |
| Originator                    | Tiffany Rogers                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |

|            |        |                                | Items                          |        |           |        |
|------------|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|
| Department | Object | Dept Desc                      | Object Desc                    | Amount | Incr/Decr | Dr/Cr  |
| 438157     | 332123 | Airport Grants                 | State Rev?36244.58.13.1        | 278872 | Increase  | Credit |
| 438157     | 398110 | Airport Grants                 | Trans Frm General Fund         | 30986  | Increase  | Credit |
| 438157     | 449846 | Airport Grants                 | 36244.58.13.1 West Apron Expan | 309858 | Increase  | Debit  |
| 439801     | 464299 | Interfund Trans Co Cap Reserve | Undesignated Funds             | -30986 | Decrease  | Credit |
| 439801     | 398110 | Interfund Trans Co Cap Reserve | Trans Frm General Fund         | -30986 | Decrease  | Debit  |

| Total        |        |
|--------------|--------|
| Grand Total: | 557744 |

#### COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE Airport Grants Program Amended (438157)

Be it ordained by the Board of County Commissioners of Brunswick County that pursuant to Section 13.2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Brunswick County Airport Grants Capital Projects Fund:

| Airport Grant Project Fund:                       |               |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Revenues:                                         |               |
| 36237.45.13.2                                     | 3,031,885     |
| 36237.45.14.1                                     | 449,252       |
| 36237.45.15.2                                     | 899,841       |
| 36237.45.16.1                                     | 21,508        |
| 36244.58.4.1                                      | 62,000        |
| 36237.45.10.2                                     | 513,265       |
| 36237.45.10.3                                     | 409,235       |
| 36237.45.10.1                                     | 150,000       |
| 36244.58.5.1                                      | 2,853,811     |
| 36237.45.11.1                                     | 288,401       |
| 36244.58.6.1                                      | 2,814,516     |
| 36237.45.10.4                                     | 172,359       |
| 36237.45.13.1                                     | 229,592       |
| 36244.58.7.1                                      | 85,000        |
| 36237.45.15.1                                     | 201,656       |
| 46333.1.1                                         | 111,000       |
| 46333.2.1                                         | 251,281       |
| 36244.58.8.3                                      | 448,107       |
| 36244.58.10.1                                     | 1,276,182     |
| 36244.58.10.2                                     | 2,000,000     |
| 36244.58.10.3                                     | 1,168,447     |
| 36244.58.10.4                                     | 277,446       |
| 36244.58.9.1                                      | 1,105,950     |
| 36244.58.11.1                                     | 309,454       |
| 36244.58.11.2                                     | 1,492,037     |
| 36244.58.8.2                                      |               |
|                                                   | 225,000       |
| 36244.58.12.1                                     | 297,810       |
| 36237.45.17.1                                     | 127,892       |
| 36237.45.18.1                                     | 390,244       |
| 36237.45.18.3                                     | 92,000        |
| 46333.3.1                                         | 192,646       |
| 36244.58.12.2                                     | 500,000       |
| 36244.58.13.1                                     | 3,533,103     |
| Transfer from General Fund                        | 1,170,093     |
| Total Airport Grant Capital Project Fund Revenues | \$ 27,151,013 |
| Expenditures:                                     |               |
| 36237.45.13.2                                     | 3,031,885     |
| 36237.45.14.1                                     | 449,252       |
| 36237.45.15.2                                     | 899,911       |
| 36237.45.16.1                                     | 21,508        |
| 36244.58.4.1                                      | 62,000        |
| 36237.45.10.2                                     | 528,873       |
| 36237.45.10.3                                     | 409,235       |
| 36237.45.10.1                                     | 150,000       |
| 36244.58.5.1                                      | 2,853,811     |
| 36237.45.11.1                                     | 288,401       |
| 36244.58.6.1                                      | 2,814,516     |
| 36237.45.10.4                                     | 172,359       |
| 36237.45.13.1                                     | 229,592       |
| 36244.58.7.1                                      | 85,000        |
|                                                   | 00,000        |

| General Fund:                                                              |                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Section 2. It is estimated that the following revenues will the section 2. | pe available in the Brunswick County |
| Total Airport Grant Capital Project Fund Expenditures                      | 27,151,013                           |
| Land                                                                       | <u> </u>                             |
| Miscellaneous Expense                                                      | 10,583                               |
| 36244.58.13.1                                                              | 3,925,671                            |
| 36244.58.12.2                                                              | 500,000                              |
| 46333.3.1                                                                  | 192,646                              |
| 36237.45.18.3                                                              | 92,000                               |
| 36237.45.18.1                                                              | 433,603                              |
| 36237.45.17.1                                                              | 142,103                              |
| 36244.58.12.1                                                              | 330,901                              |
| 36244.58.11.2                                                              | 1,657,818                            |
| 36244.58.8.2                                                               | 250,000                              |
| 36244.58.11.1                                                              | 309,455                              |
| 36244.58.10.4                                                              | 308,273                              |
| 36244.58.10.3                                                              | 1,298,277                            |
| 36244.58.9.1                                                               | 1,326,412                            |
| 36244.58.10.2                                                              | 2,000,000                            |
| 36244.58.10.1                                                              | 459,932<br>1,345,248                 |
| 46333.2.1<br>36244.58.8.3                                                  | 251,281                              |
|                                                                            | 111,000                              |
| 46333.1.1                                                                  | 209,467                              |
| 36237.45.15.1                                                              | 200 467                              |

| Current Funds Appropriated                                                                     | \$ | 1,170,093 |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------|--|--|
| Section 3. The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Brunswick County General Fund: |    |           |  |  |
| Contribution to Capital Project Fund                                                           | \$ | 1,170,093 |  |  |

Section 4. This Capital Project Ordinance shall be entered into the minutes of the September 7, 2021 meeting of the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners.



Governing Body - Board Appointment - Planning

**From:** Daralyn Spivey

# **Issue/Action Requested:**

Request that the Board of Commissioners appoint Mr. Clifton Cheek to the Planning Board for a 3-year term expiring June 30, 2024.

Action Item # V. - 7.

## **Background/Purpose of Request:**

A list of annual board appointments was presented to the Board of Commissioners at their regular meeting on May 17, 2021. Several individuals were appointed to serve on various boards/committees for terms beginning July 1, 2021. The remaining vacancies will continue to be presented to the Board until all seats are filled.

Mr. Cheek submitted an application expressing interest in serving on the Planning Board. This seat was previously held by Eileen Shake If appointed, Mr. Cheek will fill the unexpired term which will expire June 30, 2024.

## **Fiscal Impact:**

Not Applicable

**Approved By County Attorney:** Yes

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board of Commissioners appoint Mr. Clifton Cheek to the Planning Board for a 3-year term expiring June 30, 2024.

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

D Planning Board Roster

| Board           | Title | First Name  | Last Name    | Current Expiration Date | Date Appointed | District  |
|-----------------|-------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| <b>Planning</b> |       | VACANT      |              | 6/30/2024               |                | 1         |
| Planning        | Ms.   | Joy         | Easley       | 6/30/2024               | 2021 May 17    | 3         |
| Planning        | Mr.   | Ron         | Medlin       | 6/30/2024               | 2021 May 17    | 2         |
| Planning        | Mr.   | Eric        | Dunham       | 6/30/2024               | 2021 May 17    | At-Large  |
| Planning        | Mr.   | Brett       | Riggs        | 6/30/2022               | 2019 Sept 16   | Alternate |
| Planning        | Mr.   | Bill        | Bittenbender | 6/30/2022               | 2019 July 1    | At-Large  |
| Planning        | Mr.   | Christopher | Wood         | 6/30/2023               | 2021 Jan 19    | 4         |
| Planning        | Mr.   | Richard     | Leary        | 6/30/2023               | 2020 June 1    | 5         |

# **Planning Board**



**From:** Daralyn Spivey

Action Item # V. - 8. Governing Body - Board Appointment - Substance Use and Addiction Commission

# **Issue/Action Requested:**

Request that the Board of Commissioners appoint Mr. William Murphy to the Substance Use and Addiction Commission for a 4-year term expiring June 30, 2025.

## **Background/Purpose of Request:**

A list of annual board appointments was presented to the Board of Commissioners at their regular meeting on May 17, 2021. Several individuals were appointed to serve on various boards/committees for terms beginning July 1, 2021. The remaining vacancies will continue to be presented to the Board until all seats are filled.

If appointed, Mr. Murphy will fill the unexpired term which will expire June 30, 2025. This seat was previously held by Heather Strickland. Mr. Murphy submitted an application expressing interest in serving on the Substance Use and Addiction Commission and has met the eligibility requirements as established by the Board.

**Fiscal Impact:** 

Not Applicable

# Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

# **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board of Commissioners appoint Mr. William Murphy to the Substance Use and Addiction Commission for a 4-year term expiring June 30, 2025.

# **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### Description

D Substance Use & Addiction Commission Roster

# Substance Use and Addiction Commission

| Duaru       | Inn | I li st i tallit | Last Manne | Current Expiration Date | Date Appoint Dis |                            |
|-------------|-----|------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| SUAC        | Mr. | William          | Eberle     | 6/30/2025               | 2021 May 17      | 3                          |
| <b>SUAC</b> |     | VACANT           |            | 6/30/2025               | 2019 June 17     | 4                          |
| SUAC        | Ms. | Leah             | McGhee     | 6/30/2025               | 2021 July 6      | Chief Superior Court Judge |
| SUAC        | Mr. | William          | Hickman    | 6/30/2022               | 2018 Oct 15      | 5                          |
| SUAC        | Mr. | Jon              | Oliver     | 6/30/2022               | 2020 June 15     | Sheriff                    |
| SUAC        | Ms. | Cynthia          | Cheatham   | 6/30/2023               | 2019 Aug 19      | At-Large                   |
| SUAC        | Ms. | Catherine        | Cooke      | 6/30/2023               | 2021 Jan 19      | At-Large                   |
| SUAC        | Ms. | Jennefir         | Lucas      | 6/30/2023               | 2021 Feb15       | Board of Education         |
| SUAC        | Ms. | Kathleen         | Gomes      | 6/30/2024               | 2020 June 1      | 1                          |
| SUAC        | Mr. | Joshua           | Torbich    | 6/30/2024               | 2020 June 1      | 2                          |
|             |     |                  |            |                         |                  |                            |

# Board Title First Name Last Name Current Expiration Date Date Appoint District



Governing Body - Jury Commission Appointment

**From:** Daralyn Spivey

# **Issue/Action Requested:**

Request that the Board of Commissioners consider re-appointing Mr. Steve Stone to serve on the Jury Commission for a two (2) year term

Action Item # V. - 9.

# **Background/Purpose of Request:**

Mr. Stone is willing to continue to serve this next two (2) year term beginning at his appointment from the Board of Commissioners until September 2023 as set by the Clerk of Court.

# **Fiscal Impact:**

Not Applicable

**Approved By County Attorney:** Yes

# **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board of Commissioners consider re-appointing Steve Stone to serve on the Jury Commission for a two (2) year term.



**From:** David Stanley, Deputy County Manager Action Item # V. - 10. Health and Human Services - BSRI - Council of Governments Grant Agreement for Aging Services

## **Issue/Action Requested:**

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve and execute the FY 2022 Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults Agreement for the Provision of Community-Based Aging Services ending June 30, 2022

#### **Background/Purpose of Request:**

North Carolina General Statute 143B-181.1(a)(11) establishes a Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults to be administered by the North Carolina Division of Aging. This legislation is the result of a recommendation made by the Department of Human Resources (DHR) Advisory Committee on Home and Community Care, a broad-based, state level advisory committee established in 1989 by North Carolina General Statute 143B-181.9A. This committee was charged with, among other things, developing a "common funding stream" for services to older North Carolinians.

The Home and Community Care Block Grant, effective July 1, 1992, is comprised of funding for in-home and community-based services currently available through the Division of Aging, as well as a portion of funding targeted for in-home and community-based services previously administered by the North Carolina Division of Social Services. Older Americans Act funds constitute approximately 45% of Home and Community Care Block Grant funding, and are intended to develop and enhance comprehensive and coordinated community-based systems of services, opportunities, and protections for older adults. Future funds appropriated by the General Assembly, for this purpose, will also be included in the Home and Community Care Block Grant. Area Agencies on Aging will fund County programs on aging through grant agreements with Boards of County Commissioners and community service providers such as our own Brunswick Senior Resources Inc. (BSRI).

Attached, please find the FY 2022 Cape Fear Council of Governments Grant Agreement for the provision of aging services. This agreement requires approval and execution by the Chairman of the Brunswick County Commissioners and County Finance Officer. Local match is provided through funds previously committed to BSRI as the Lead HCCBG agency for Brunswick County by Brunswick County's Budget Allocation. The attached funding budget form outlines each senior center in the county and its allocation. No additional county funding is required. Staff recommends approval of the grant agreement.

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

Pre-Audit Certification Required, Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

**Approved By County Attorney:** Yes

**County Manager's Recommendation:** 

Recommend the Board of Commissioners approve and execute the FY 2022 Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults Agreement for the Provision of Community-Based Aging Services ending June 30, 2022.

## ATTACHMENTS:

Description

D FY2022 DAAS-735

## 8/9/2021 12:45 PM BRUNSWICK SENIOR RESOURCES, INC Page 1

## Hand delivered 08/9/2021

#### Addressee:

Mr. David Stanley, Deputy County Manager

<u>Re:</u>

1. HCCBG Contract for 2021-2022 for NOVUS upload

#### Message:

Please review the HCCBG Contract that covers the previously signed 2022 Budget and forward as appropriate.

As you know, any matching fund requests that occur with this AAA / HCCBG program services budget are covered by the concurrent year's County Allocation to BSRI.

Once executed, please advise and I will pick them up.

Thank you for your assistance with this 2021/2022 contract budget signing.

Judith Gainey Benson, CPA, CFO Brunswick Senior Resources, Inc. jbenson@bsrinc.org



(910) 754-2300 x 1009 (910) 754-9269 (fax) (910) 512-1301 (mobile)

J. BENSON

#### July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022

#### Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults

#### Agreement for the Provision of County-Based Aging Services

This Agreement, entered into as of this <u>3<sup>rd</sup></u>day of <u>August</u>, <u>2021</u>, by and between the County of <u>Brunswick</u> (hereinafter referred to as the "County") and the Cape Fear Council of Governments, Lead Regional Organization for the Area Agency on Aging, (hereinafter referred to as the "Area Agency").

Witnesseth That:

WHEREAS, the Area Agency and the County agree to the terms and conditions for provision of aging services in connection with activities financed in part by Older Americans Act grant funds, provided to the Area Agency from the United States Department of Health and Human Services through the North Carolina Division of Aging and Adult Services (DAAS) and state appropriations made available to the Area Agency through the North Carolina Division of Aging and Adult Services, as set forth in a) this document, b) the County Funding Plan, as reviewed by the Area Agency and the Division of Aging and Adult Services, c) the Division of Aging and Adult Services Home and Community Care Block Grant Procedures Manual for Community Service Providers, d) the Division of Aging and Adult Services Service Standards Manual, Volumes I through IV, and, e) the Division of Aging and Adult Services Community Service Providers Monitoring Guidelines.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of these premises, and mutual covenants and agreements hereinafter contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. As provided in the Area Plan, community service providers specified by the County to encourage maximum collocation and coordination of services for older persons are as follows:

Brunswick Senior Resources, Inc. BAYADA Home Health Care, Inc.

- 1(a) The Community Service Provider(s) shall be those specified in the County Funding Plan on the <u>Provider Services Summary</u> format(s) (DAAS-732) for the period ending June 30 for the year stated above.
- 2. <u>Availability of Funds</u>. The terms set forth in this Agreement for payment are contingent upon the receipt of Home and Community Care Block Grant funding by the Area Agency.

3. <u>Grant Administration</u>. The grant administrator for the Area Agency shall be <u>Allen Serkin</u>, <u>Executive Director, Cape Fear Council of Governments</u>. The grant administrator for the County shall be <u>Yvette Gosline, Chief Operating Officer</u>.

It is understood and agreed that the grant administrator for the County shall represent the County in the performance of this Agreement. The County shall notify the Area Agency in writing if the administrator changes during the grant period. Specific responsibilities of the grant administrator for the County are provided in paragraph seven (7) of this Agreement.

- 4. Services authorized through the County Funding Plan, as specified on the <u>Provider Services</u> <u>Summary</u> format(s) (DAAS-732), are to commence no later than July 1 of the state fiscal year and shall be undertaken and pursued in such sequence as to assure their expeditious completion. All services required hereunder shall be completed on or before the end of the Agreement period, June 30 of the state fiscal year.
- 5. <u>Assignability and Contracting</u>. The County shall not assign all or any portion of its interest in this Agreement. Any purchase of services with Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults funding shall be carried out in accordance with the procurement and contracting policy of the community services provider or, where applicable, the Area Agency, which does not conflict with procurement and contracting requirements contained in 45 CFR Part 75, Subpart D-Post Federal Award Requirements, Procurement Standards. Federal funds shall not be awarded to any subreceipients who have been suspended or debarred by the Federal government. In addition, Federal funds may not be used to purchase goods or services costing over \$100,000 from a vendor that has been suspended or debarred from Federal grant programs.
- 6. <u>Compensation and Payments to the County</u>. The County shall be compensated for the work and services actually performed under this Agreement by payments to be made monthly by the Area Agency. Total reimbursement to the community service providers under this Agreement may not exceed the grand total of Block Grant funding, as specified on the <u>Provider Services</u> <u>Summary</u> format (DAAS-732).
  - (a) Interim Payments to the County

Upon receipt of a written request from the County, the Division of Aging and Adult Services, through the Area Agency, will provide the County Finance Officer with an interim payment equivalent to seventy percent (70%) of one-twelfth (1/12) of the County's Home and Community Care Block Grant allocation by the 22nd of each month.

#### (b) <u>Reimbursement of Service Costs</u>

Reimbursement of service costs are carried out as provided in Section 3 of the N.C. Division of Aging and Adult Services Home and Community Care Block Grant Procedures Manual for Community Service Providers, revised February 17, 1997.

#### c) <u>Role of the County Finance Director</u>

The County Finance Director shall be responsible for disbursing Home and Community Care Block Grant Funding to Community Service Providers in accordance with procedures specified in the N.C. Division of Aging and Adult Services Home and Community Care Block Grant Manual for Community Service Providers, revised February 17, 1997.

## (d) <u>Payment of Administration on Aging Nutrition Services Incentive Program (NSIP)</u> <u>Subsidy</u>

NSIP subsidy for congregate and home delivered meals will be disbursed by the Division of Aging and Adult Services through the Area Agency to the County on a monthly basis, subject to the availability of funds as specified in Section 3 of the N.C. Division of Aging and Adult Services Home and Community Care Block Grant Procedures Manual for Community Services Providers, revised February 17, 1997.

If through the US Department of Agriculture Area Agency on Aging Elections Project, the County elects to receive a portion of its USDA entitlement in the form of surplus commodity foods in lieu of cash, the Area Agency will notify the County in writing of its community valuation upon notification from the Division of Aging and Adult Services. The delivery of commodity and bonus foods is subject to availability. The County will not receive cash entitlement in lieu of commodities that are unavailable or undelivered during the Agreement period.

7. <u>Reallocation of Funds and Budget Revisions</u>. Any reallocation of Block Grant funding between counties shall be voluntary on the part of the County and shall be effective only for the period of the Agreement. The reallocation of Block Grant funds between counties will not affect the allocation of future funding to the County. If during the performance period of the Agreement, the Area Agency determines that a portion of the Block Grant will not be expended, the grant administrator for the County shall be notified in writing by the Area Agency and given the opportunity to make funds available for reallocation to other counties in the Planning and Service Area or elsewhere in the state.

The County may authorize community service providers to implement budget revisions which do not cause the County to fall below minimum budgeting requirements for access, in-home, congregate, and home delivered meals services, as specified in Division of Aging and Adult

Services budget instructions issued to the County. If a budget revision will cause the County to fall below minimum budgeting requirements for any of the aforementioned services, as specified in Division of Aging and Adult Services budgeting instructions issued to the County, the grants administrator for the County shall obtain written approval for the revision from the Area Agency prior to implementation by the community service provider, so as to assure that regional minimum budgeting requirements for the aforementioned services will be met.

Unless community services providers have been given the capacity to enter data into the Aging Resources Management System (ARMS), Area Agencies on Aging are responsible for entering amended service data into the Division of Aging and Adult Services Management Information System, as specified in the N.C. Division of Aging and Adult Services Home and Community Care Block Grant Procedures Manual for Community Service Providers, revised February 17, 1997.

8. <u>Monitoring</u>. This Agreement will be monitored to assure that services are being provided as stated in the Division of Aging and Adult Service Monitoring Policies and Procedures at <u>http://www.ncdhhs.gov/aging/monitor/mpolicy.htm</u>.

The monitoring of services provided under this Agreement shall be carried out by the Area Agency on Aging in accordance with its Assessment Plan and as specified in Administrative Letter 12-08. As of July 1, 2012, DAAS Program Compliance Representatives (PCRs) are no longer monitoring HCCBG services provided through county departments of social services.

Counties and community service providers will receive a written report of monitoring findings in accordance with procedures established in Section 308 of the AAA Policies and Procedures Manual (<u>http://www.ncdhhs.gov/aging/monitor/mpolicy.htm</u>). Any areas of non-compliance will be addressed in a written corrective action plan with the community service provider.

9. <u>Disputes and Appeals</u>. Any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Agreement shall be identified to the designated grants administrator for the Area Agency. In accordance with Lead Regional Organization (LRO) policy, a written decision shall be promptly furnished to the designated grants administrator for the County.

The decision of the LRO is final unless within twenty (20) days of receipt of such decision the Chairman of the Board of Commissioners furnishes a written request for appeal to the Director of the North Carolina Division of Aging and Adult Services, with a copy sent to the Area Agency. The request for appeal shall state the exact nature of the complaint. The Division of Aging and Adult Services will inform the Chairman of the Board of Commissioners of its appeal procedures and will inform the Area Agency that an appeal has been filed. Procedures thereafter will be determined by the appeals process of the Division of Aging and Adult Services. The state agency address is as follows:

Director North Carolina Division of Aging and Adult Services 693 Palmer Drive 2101 Mail Service Center Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-2101

- 10. <u>Termination for Cause</u>. If through any cause, the County shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner its obligations under this Agreement, or the County has or shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, representations or stipulations of this Agreement, the Area Agency shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving the Chairman of the Board of Commissioners written notice of such termination no fewer than fifteen (15) days prior to the effective date of termination. In such event, all finished documents and other materials collected or produced under this Agreement shall at the option of the Area Agency, become its property. The County shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any work satisfactorily performed under this Agreement.
- 11. <u>Audit</u>. The County agrees to have an annual independent audit in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, North Carolina Local Government Commission requirements, Division of Aging and Adult Services Program Audit Guide for Aging Services and Federal Office of Budget and Management (OMB) Uniform Guidance 2 CFR Part 200.

Community service providers, as specified in paragraph one (1), who are not units of local government or otherwise subject to the audit and other reporting requirements of the Local Government Commission are subject to audit and fiscal reporting requirements, as stated in NC General Statute 143C-6-22 and 23 and OMB Uniform Guidance CFR 2 Part 200, where applicable. Applicable community service providers must send a copy of their year-end financial statements, and any required audit, to the Area Agency on Aging. Home and Community Care Block Grant providers are not required to submit Activities and Accomplishments Reports. For-profit corporations are not subject to the requirements of OMB Uniform Guidance 2 CFR Part 200, but are subject to NC General Statute 143C-6-22 and 23 and Yellow Book audit requirements, where applicable. Federal funds may not be used to pay for a Single or Yellow Book audit if the provider receives less than \$500,000 in state funds. The Department of Health and Human Services will provide confirmation of federal and state expenditures at the close of the state fiscal year. Information on audit and fiscal reporting requirements can be found at https://www.osbm.nc.gov/management/grants.

The following provides a summary of reporting requirements under NCGS 143C-6-22 and 23 and OMB Uniform Guidance 2 CFR Part 200 based upon funding received and expended during the service provider's fiscal year.

DAAS-735 (updated 6/20)

| • | <u>Annual Expenditures</u><br>Less than \$25,000 in<br>State or Federal funds                          | Report Required to AAA<br>Certification form and State<br>Grants Compliance Re-<br>porting <\$25,000 (item # 11,<br>Activities and Accomplishments<br>does <u>not</u> have to be completed)<br>OR<br>Audited Financial Statements in<br>Compliance with GAO/GAS<br>(i.e. Yellow Book) | <u>Allowable Cost for Reporting</u><br>N/A            |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| • | Greater than \$25,000<br>and less that \$500,000<br>in State Funds or<br>\$750,000 in Federal<br>Funds | Certification form and Schedule of<br>Grantee Receipts >\$25,000 and<br>Schedule of Receipts and Expendent<br>tures<br>OR<br>Audited Financial Statements in<br>Compliance with GAO/GAS<br>(i.e. Yellow Book)                                                                         |                                                       |
| • | \$500,000 + in State funds<br>but Federal pass through<br>in an amount less than<br>\$750,000          | Audited Financial Statement in<br>compliance with GAO/GAS (i.e.<br>Yellow Book)                                                                                                                                                                                                       | May use State funds, but<br><u>not</u> Federal Funds  |
| • | \$500,000+ in State funds<br>and \$750,000+ in Federal<br>pass through funds                           | Audited Financial Statement in<br>compliance with OMB Uniform<br>Guidance 2 CFR Part 200<br>(i.e. Single Audit)                                                                                                                                                                       | May use State and Federal funds                       |
| • | Less than \$500,000 in State<br>funds <u>and</u> \$750,000+ in<br>Federal pass through funds           | Audited Financial Statement in<br>compliance with OMB Uniform<br>Guidance 2 CFR Part<br>(i.e. Single Audit)                                                                                                                                                                           | May use Federal funds,<br>but <u>not</u> State funds. |

12. <u>Audit/Assessment Resolutions and Disallowed Cost</u>. It is further understood that the community service providers are responsible to the Area Agency for clarifying any audit exceptions that may arise from any Area Agency assessment, county or community service provider single or financial audit, or audits conducted by the State or Federal Governments. In the event that the Area Agency or the Department of Health and Human Services disallows any

expenditure made by the community service provider for any reason, the County shall promptly repay such funds to the Area Agency once any final appeal is exhausted in accordance with paragraph nine (9). The only exceptions are if the Area Agency on Aging is designated as a community service provider through the County Funding Plan or, if as a part of a procurement process, the Area Agency on Aging enters into a contractual agreement for service provision with a provider which is in addition to the required County Funding Plan formats. In these exceptions, the Area Agency is responsible for any disallowed costs. The County or Area Agency on Aging can recoup any required payback from the community service provider in the event that payback is due to a community service provider's failure to meet OMB Uniform Guidance CFR 2 Part 200, 45 CFR Part 1321 or state eligibility requirements as specified in policy.

- 13. <u>Indemnity</u>. The County agrees to indemnify and save harmless the Area Agency, its agents, and employees from and against any and all loss, cost, damages, expenses, and liability arising out of performance under this Agreement to the extent of errors or omissions of the County.
- 14. <u>Equal Employment Opportunity and Americans With Disabilities Act Compliance</u>. Both the County and community service providers, as identified in paragraph one (1), shall comply with all federal and state laws relating to equal employment opportunity and accommodation for disability.
- 15. <u>Data to be Furnished to the County</u>. All information which is existing, readily available to the Area Agency without cost and reasonably necessary, as determined by the Area Agency's staff, for the performance of this Agreement by the County shall be furnished to the County and community service providers without charge by the Area Agency. The Area Agency, its agents and employees, shall fully cooperate, with the County in the performance of the County's duties under this Agreement.
- 16. <u>Rights in Documents, Materials and Data Produced</u>. The County and community service providers agree that at the discretion of the Area Agency, all reports and other data prepared by or for it under the terms of this Agreement shall be delivered to, become and remain, the property of the Area Agency upon termination or completion of the work. Both the Area Agency and the County shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the other. For the purposes of this Agreement, "data" includes writings, sound recordings, or other graphic representations, and works of similar nature. No reports or other documents produced in whole or in part under this Agreement shall be the subject of an application for copyright by or on behalf of the County.
- 17. <u>Interest of the Board of Commissioners</u>. The Board of Commissioners covenants that neither the Board of Commissioners nor its agents or employees presently has an interest, nor shall acquire an interest, direct or indirect, which conflicts in any manner or degree with the performance of its service hereunder, or which would prevent, or tend to prevent, the satisfactory performance of the service hereunder in an impartial and unbiased manner.

- 18. <u>Interest of Members of the Area Agency, Lead Regional Organization, and Others</u>. No officer, member or employee of the Area Agency or Lead Regional Organization, and no public official of any local government which is affected in any way by the Project, who exercises any function or responsibilities in the review or approval of the Project or any component part thereof, shall participate in any decisions relating to this Agreement which affects his personal interest or the interest of any corporation, partnership or association in which he is, directly or indirectly, interested; nor shall any such persons have any interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement or the proceeds arising there from.
- 19. <u>Officials not to Benefit</u>. No member of or delegate to the Congress of the United States of America, resident Commissioner or employee of the United States Government, shall be entitled to any share or part of this Agreement or any benefits to arise here from.
- 20. <u>Prohibition Against Use of Funds to Influence Legislation</u>. No part of any funds under this Agreement shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of any employee or agent acting on behalf of the County to engage in any activity designed to influence legislation or appropriations pending before Congress.
- 21. <u>Confidentiality and Security</u>. Any client information received in connection with the performance of any function of a community service provider or its subcontractors under this Agreement shall be kept confidential. The community service provider acknowledges that in receiving, storing, processing, or otherwise handling any confidential information, the agency and any subcontractors will safeguard and not further disclose the information except as provided in this Agreement and accompanying documents.
- 22. <u>Record Retention and Disposition</u>. All state and local government agencies, nongovernmental entities, and their subrecipients, including applicable vendors, that administer programs funded by federal sources passed through the NC DHHS and its divisions and offices are expected to maintain compliance with the NC DHHS record retention and disposition schedule and any agency-specific program schedules developed jointly with the NC Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and Records. Retention requirements apply to the community service providers funded under this Agreement to provide Home and Community Care Block Grant services. Information on retention requirements is posted at <a href="https://www.ncdhhs.gov/about/administrative-offices/office-controller/records-retention">https://www.ncdhhs.gov/about/administrative-offices/office-controller/records-retention</a> and updated semi-annually by the NC DHHS Controller's Office. By funding source and state fiscal year, this schedule lists the earliest date that grant records in any format may be destroyed. The Division of Archives and Records provides information about destroying confidential data and authorized methods of record destruction (paper and electronic) at <a href="https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/retention-schedules.">https://archives.ncdcr.gov/government/retention-schedules.</a>

The NC DHHS record retention schedule is based on federal and state regulations and pertains to the retention of all financial and programmatic records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records supporting the expenditure of a federal grant award. Records

legally required for ongoing official proceedings, such as outstanding litigation, claims, audits, or other official actions, must be maintained for the duration of that action, notwithstanding the instructions of the NC DHHS record retention and disposition schedule.

In addition to record retention requirements for records in any format, the long-term and/or permanent preservation of electronic records require additional commitment and active management by agencies. The community service provider will comply with all policies, standards, and best practices published by the Division of Aging and Adult Services regarding the creation and management of electronic records.

23. <u>Applicable Law</u>. This Agreement is executed and is to be performed in the State of North Carolina, and all questions of interpretation and construction shall be construed by the laws of such State.

In witness whereof, the Area Agency and the County have executed this Agreement as of the day first written above.

<u>County:</u>

Attest:

By:

Chairman, Board of Commissioners

#### Area Agency:

Attest:

Area Agency Director

Executive Director, Cape Fear Council of Governments

This instrument has been preaudited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

BY:

Finance Officer, Cape Fear Council of Governments

By:

This page will be utilized when the Area Agency is designated by County to write checks to community service providers.

<u>Payment to Community Service Providers by the Area Agency on Aging</u>. The County authorizes the Area Agency on Aging, in lieu of the County Finance Officer, to provide interim and reimbursement payments to community service providers as prescribed in paragraphs 6(a) and (c) of this Agreement. Services applicable to this authorization are as follows:

| Service                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Transportation, Senior Center Operations,<br>Congregate Meals, Home Delivered Meals,<br>In Home Aide |
|                                                                                                      |

This authorization by the County shall be in compliance with requirements set forth in the North Carolina Budget and Fiscal Control Act. The County Finance Officer shall establish controls to account for the receipt and expenditure of Home and Community Care Block Grant Funds.

|                                        |           | Home       | and Comm | inity Care BI       | Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adulte | Older Aduite |         |               | DA                    | DAAS-731 (Rev. 2/16)                                   | 16)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|------------|----------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
|                                        |           |            |          | County Funding Plan | iding Plan                                           | Sinne Janio  |         |               | July 1, 20            | County BRUNSWICK<br>July 1, 2021 through June 30 ,2022 | SWICK<br>30 ,2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |
|                                        |           |            |          | County Ser          | County Services Summary                              | ζ.           |         |               |                       |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |
|                                        |           | A          |          |                     | 8                                                    | U            |         | ш             | u                     | U                                                      | т                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | _                  |
|                                        |           | Block Grar | 1 1      |                     | Required                                             | Net          | NSIP    | Total         | Projected<br>HCCBG    | Projected<br>Reimbursemen                              | Projected<br>HCCBG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Projected<br>Total |
| Services                               | Access    | In-Home    | Other    | Total               | Local Match                                          | Service Cost | Subsidy | Funding       | Units                 | Rate                                                   | Clients                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Units              |
| Congregate Nutrition                   |           |            |          |                     | 23333                                                | 233333       | 55200   | 288533        | 31,478                | 7.4126                                                 | 225                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 69000              |
| Home Delivered Meals                   |           | 280000     | 0        |                     | 31111                                                | 311111       | 60000   | 371111        | 36,319                | 8.5661                                                 | 131                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 75000              |
| Senior Center Operation                |           |            | 358791   |                     | 39866                                                | 398657       |         | 398657        |                       |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0                  |
| Transportation (General)               | 80000     |            |          | WWWWW               | 8889                                                 | 88889        |         | 88889         | 6,178                 | 14.3884                                                | 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8500               |
| In-Home Aide-Level I - Home Management | inagement | 41990      |          | WINNIN              | 4666                                                 | 46656        |         | 46656         | 2600                  | 17,9446                                                | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2600               |
| In-Home Aide-Level II - Personal Care  | Care      | 126000     |          | WWWWW               | 14000                                                | 140000       |         | 140000        | 7535                  | 18.58                                                  | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7535               |
| In-Home Aide-Level III - Personal Care | I Care    | 42010      |          | WINNIN              | 4668                                                 | 46678        |         | 46678         | 2512                  | 18.582                                                 | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2512               |
|                                        |           |            |          | WINNIN              | 0                                                    | 0            |         | 0             |                       |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |
|                                        |           |            |          | WINNIN              | 0                                                    | 0            |         | 0             |                       |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |
|                                        |           |            |          | IIIIIIIIII          | 0                                                    | 0            |         | 0             |                       |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |
|                                        |           |            |          |                     | 0                                                    | 0            |         | 0             |                       |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |
|                                        |           |            |          |                     | 0                                                    | 0            |         | 0             |                       |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |
|                                        |           |            |          |                     | 0                                                    | 0            |         | 0             |                       |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |
|                                        |           |            |          |                     | 0                                                    | 0            |         | 0             |                       |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |
| Total                                  | 80000     | 490000     | 568791   | 1138791             | 126533                                               | 1265324      | 115200  | 1380524       | 86622                 | 86622   11111111111                                    | 421                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 165147             |
|                                        |           |            |          |                     |                                                      |              |         |               |                       | Ľ                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |
|                                        |           |            |          |                     |                                                      |              | 1-,     | Signature, Ch | A MUN<br>airman, Boar | Signature, Chairphan, Board & Commissioners            | are and a manual statements an | 17/71              |
|                                        |           |            |          |                     |                                                      |              |         |               |                       |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |

.....

.

1

e Ésta

| BRUNSWICK SENIOR RESOURCES, INC                                 | INC      |                |               |                  | Home and            | Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults        | / Care Block               | Grant for O         | lder Adults     |                                            | DAAS-732       |                      |                  |                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                                 |          |                |               |                  |                     | County F                                                    | <b>County Funding Plan</b> | ч                   |                 |                                            | County:        | B                    | BRUNSWICK        | K                        |
| PO BOX 2470                                                     |          |                |               |                  |                     |                                                             |                            |                     |                 | Budget Period:                             | Period:        | July 2021            | through          | June 2022                |
| SHALLOTTE, NC 28459                                             |          |                |               |                  | ٩                   | Provider Services Summary                                   | vices Summ                 | ary                 |                 |                                            | Revision #:    |                      | Date:            | 6/2/2021                 |
|                                                                 |          |                |               |                  |                     |                                                             |                            |                     |                 |                                            |                |                      |                  |                          |
|                                                                 |          |                | a North State |                  | A                   |                                                             | В                          | C                   | D               | E                                          | F              | Ð                    | Н                | I                        |
|                                                                 | Serv. I  | Serv. Delivery |               |                  |                     |                                                             |                            |                     |                 |                                            |                |                      |                  |                          |
| ,                                                               | (Chec    | (Check One)    |               | Block Gra        | Block Grant Funding |                                                             | Required                   |                     |                 |                                            | Projected      | Projected            | Projected        |                          |
| Services                                                        | Direct   | Purchase       | Access        | In-Home          | Other               | Total                                                       | Local<br>Match             | Net Service<br>Cost | NSIP<br>Subsidy | Total<br>Funding                           | HCCBG<br>Units | Reimburse<br>Rate*   | HCCBG<br>Clients | Projected<br>Total Units |
| Congregate Nutrition                                            |          |                | - s           | - S              | \$ 210,000          | \$ 210,000                                                  | \$ 23,333                  | \$ 233,333          | \$ 55,200       | \$ 288,533                                 | 31,478         | \$ 7.4126            | 225              | 69,000                   |
| Home Delivered Meals                                            |          |                | - \$          | \$ 280,000       | - \$                | \$ 280,000                                                  | \$ 31,111                  | \$ 311,111          | \$ 60,000       | \$ 371,111                                 | 36,319         | \$ 8.5661            | 131              | 75,000                   |
| Senior Center Operation                                         |          |                | - \$          | •                | \$ 358,791          | \$ 358,791                                                  | \$ 39,866                  | \$ 398,657          | •               | \$ 398,657                                 | j.             | -<br>\$              |                  |                          |
| Transportation (General)                                        |          |                | \$ 80,000     | - \$             | s -                 | \$ 80,000                                                   | \$ 8,889                   | \$ 88,889           | • \$            | \$ 88,889                                  | 6,178          | \$ 14.3884           | 20               | 8,500                    |
| 0                                                               |          |                | - \$          | - \$             | s -                 | - \$                                                        | - \$                       | - <u>s</u>          | - \$            | - \$                                       | •              | - \$                 |                  | •                        |
| 0                                                               |          |                | ۰<br>\$       | - \$             | - \$                | - \$                                                        | - \$                       | - S                 | - \$            | - S                                        | •              | - \$                 |                  | •                        |
| 0                                                               |          |                | - \$          | <mark>۶</mark> - | - \$                | - \$                                                        | s -                        | - \$                | • \$            | - \$                                       | •              | - S                  |                  | •                        |
| 0                                                               |          |                | - \$          | - \$             | <b>s</b> -          | s -                                                         | s -                        | - \$                | - \$            | - \$                                       | •              | - \$                 |                  | •                        |
| 0                                                               |          |                | - \$          | - \$             | <b>s</b> -          | - \$                                                        | - \$                       | - \$                | - \$            | • •                                        | •              | - \$                 |                  | •                        |
| 0                                                               |          |                | - \$          | - \$             | - \$                | - \$                                                        | - \$                       | - \$                | - 5             | - \$                                       | •              | - \$                 |                  | •                        |
| 0                                                               |          |                | <b>.</b> \$   | - \$             | s -                 | - \$                                                        | - S                        | - \$                | - \$            | - s                                        | •              | - \$                 |                  | •                        |
| 0                                                               |          |                | - \$          | - \$             | s -                 | - \$                                                        | - s                        | - S                 | - \$            | · · S                                      | •              | - \$                 |                  | •                        |
| 0                                                               |          |                | •             | •                | <b>. .</b>          | <b>S</b>                                                    | - S                        | <del>s</del> -      | - \$            | - \$                                       | •              | - \$                 |                  | •                        |
| 0                                                               |          |                | •             | •                | - \$                | - \$                                                        | - \$                       | - \$                | - \$            | - \$                                       | •              | - \$                 |                  | •                        |
|                                                                 |          |                |               |                  |                     |                                                             |                            |                     |                 |                                            |                |                      |                  |                          |
| Total                                                           |          |                | \$ 80,000     | \$ 280,000       | \$ 568,791          | \$ 928,791                                                  | \$ 103,199                 | \$ 1,031,990        | \$115,200       | \$1,147,190                                | 73,975         | a the near the first | 376              | 152,500                  |
| *Adult Day Care & Adult Day Health Care Proj. Service Cost/Rate | are Proj | . Service      | Cost/Rate     |                  |                     |                                                             |                            |                     |                 |                                            |                |                      |                  |                          |
|                                                                 | A        | ADC            | ADHC          |                  |                     |                                                             |                            |                     |                 | 1                                          | 1              |                      |                  |                          |
| Daily Care                                                      |          | \$33.07        | \$ 40.00      |                  | Certification       | Certification of required minimum local match availability. | inimum local               | match availat       | ) (ility.       | Jean,                                      | 1              | President/CEO        | 0                | 6/2/2021                 |
| Administrative                                                  |          |                |               |                  | Required loca       | Required local match will be expended simultaneously        | s expended s               | imultaneously       | . /             | Authorized Signature, Title                | gulture, Title |                      |                  | Date                     |
|                                                                 |          |                |               |                  | with Block G        | with Block Grant Funding.                                   | r.                         |                     |                 | Community Solvice Provide                  | Wrice Provid   |                      |                  |                          |
| Proj. Reimbursement Rate                                        |          | \$33.07        | \$ 40.00      |                  | 11                  |                                                             | "                          |                     | ,               | 1                                          | 7              | 7                    |                  |                          |
| Administrative %                                                |          | 0.00%          | 0.00%         |                  | Huthe C             | 1 da.                                                       | . m                        | 7/15/2              | /               | 7                                          | will A         | J                    | ~~~              | 18 BI                    |
| -                                                               |          |                |               | 0                | Signature, Co       | Signature, County Finance Officer                           | Officer                    | / / Date            |                 | Signature/Chairman, Board of Commissioners | airmhn, Board  | of Commiss           |                  | Date                     |
|                                                                 |          |                |               |                  |                     |                                                             |                            |                     |                 |                                            |                |                      |                  |                          |
|                                                                 |          |                |               |                  |                     |                                                             |                            |                     |                 |                                            | /              |                      |                  |                          |

| BAYADA Home Health Care, Inc.                                   |               |                               |           | 1     |             | Home a                            | nd Con      | umunity<br>ounty F | Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults<br>County Funding Plan     | ck Gran<br>Ian | t for Old   | ler Adult |              | DAAS-732<br>County:           | <b>C</b>             | BRUNSWICK | м                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| 3205 Randall Parkway, Suite 205                                 |               |                               |           | I     |             |                                   |             |                    |                                                                                 |                |             |           | Budge        | Budget Period:                | July 2021            | through   | June 2022             |
| Wilmington, NC 28403                                            |               |                               |           |       |             |                                   | Provid      | er Serv            | Provider Services Summary                                                       | ımary          |             |           |              | Revision #:                   |                      | Date:     |                       |
|                                                                 |               |                               |           |       | A           |                                   |             |                    | В                                                                               |                | J           | D         | E            | ы                             | D                    | Н         | -                     |
|                                                                 | Serv.<br>(Che | Serv. Delivery<br>(Check One) |           | Blc   | Block Grant | t Funding                         |             |                    | Required                                                                        |                |             |           |              | Projected                     | Projected            | Projected |                       |
| Services                                                        |               |                               | Access    | -     |             |                                   |             | Total              | Local                                                                           |                | Net Service | NSIP      | Total        | HCCBG                         |                      |           | Projected             |
| In-Home Aide-Level I - Home Management                          | _             |                               | 5         | 69    | -           | - 201101                          | \$ 4        | 8                  | \$ 4,666                                                                        | ~              | 46,656      | S -       | \$ 46.656    | 2.600                         | Nale<br>17.9446      | Cutents 7 | 1 01al Units<br>2.600 |
| In-Home Aide-Level II - Personal Care                           |               | ×                             | '<br>\$   | \$ 12 | -           | '<br>\$9                          | -           |                    | 1                                                                               | s              | 140,000     |           | 1            |                               | -                    | 30        | 7,535                 |
| In-Home Aide-Level III - Personal Care                          |               | ×                             | -<br>\$   | \$ 4  | 42,010      | ۰<br>۶                            | <b>\$</b> 4 | 42,010             | \$ 4,668                                                                        | S              | 46,678      | S -       | \$ 46,678    |                               | -                    | 8         | 2,512                 |
| 0                                                               |               |                               | ۔<br>ج    | s     | •           | - S                               | S           | •                  | -                                                                               | s              | ,           | ۰<br>۲    | -<br>\$      | 1                             | ،<br>ج               |           | 1                     |
| 0                                                               |               |                               | -<br>\$   | S     | 1           | - \$                              | S           |                    | - \$                                                                            | \$             | •           | ۰<br>۲    | ۔<br>ج       | 1                             | s -                  |           | 1                     |
| 0                                                               |               |                               | -<br>S    | \$    | •           | S                                 | s           | 1                  | ۰<br>\$                                                                         | s              |             | s .       | - \$         | 1                             | ،<br>ج               |           | ,                     |
| 0                                                               |               |                               | ۔<br>ج    | s     | ,           | ۰<br>s                            | s           | -                  | s.                                                                              | \$             | 1           | ۰<br>ع    | '<br>\$      |                               | - \$                 |           | .                     |
| 0                                                               |               |                               | -<br>\$   | S     | -           | ۰<br>\$                           | s           | 1                  | ۰<br>۲                                                                          | \$             | '           | ۰<br>ع    | ۔<br>ج       | •                             | s.                   |           | ,                     |
| 0                                                               |               |                               | -<br>\$   | S     | 1           | - \$                              | S           | 1                  | '<br>\$                                                                         | s              | 1           | ۱<br>S    | ۰<br>ج       | '                             | - \$                 |           |                       |
| 0                                                               |               |                               | ۰<br>ع    | s     | 1           | ۰<br>ج                            | \$          | 1                  | -<br>\$                                                                         | s              |             | s -       | -            |                               | - 8                  |           | .                     |
| 0                                                               |               |                               | ۰<br>ج    | S     | 1           | ۔<br>ج                            | \$          | -                  | ۔<br>ج                                                                          | s              |             | s -       | -            | 1                             | - \$                 |           | ,                     |
| 0                                                               |               |                               | s.        | S     | -           | s -                               | s           | -                  | - S                                                                             | \$             |             | \$        | ،<br>ج       | 1                             | - \$                 |           | ,                     |
| 0                                                               |               |                               | '<br>\$   | s     | -           | s -                               | \$          | -                  | - S                                                                             | \$             |             | s -       | - 8          | 1                             | - \$                 |           | 1                     |
| 0                                                               |               |                               | ۔<br>ج    | s     |             | '<br>S                            | s           | 1                  | ۔<br>ج                                                                          | s              | ,           | - s       | ۔<br>ج       | т                             | ۔<br>ج               |           | ſ                     |
|                                                                 |               |                               |           | _     |             |                                   |             |                    |                                                                                 |                |             |           | - 1          |                               |                      |           |                       |
| Total                                                           |               |                               | '<br>59   | \$ 21 | \$ 210,000  | ۰<br>۶                            | \$ 21       | 210,000            | \$ 23,334                                                                       | \$             | 233,334     | ۰<br>۶    | \$ 233,334   | 12,647                        |                      | 45        | 12,647                |
| *Adult Day Care & Adult Day Health Care Proj. Service Cost/Rate | are Pro       | roj. Service                  | Cost/Rate |       |             |                                   |             |                    |                                                                                 |                |             |           |              |                               |                      |           |                       |
|                                                                 | ζ             | 622 07 1                      |           | . c   | C           |                                   | 3           | din kardi          |                                                                                 | 1              | 1-1-11      | 114-1     | 1            | 111                           | 2                    | 1         | 111                   |
|                                                                 |               | 10.000                        |           | 2     | י כ         |                                   | n or req    |                    | Certification of required minimum local match availability.                     | al match       |             | ury.      | 2            | 1120                          | NAC                  | the 6     | 2.12                  |
|                                                                 |               |                               |           | 1     | 4 3         | with Block Grant Funding          | Grant F     | unding             | vequired local inated with of expended summaneously<br>with Block Grant Funding |                | incousiy    |           | Comminity    | Aumorized Signature, 11de     | der                  |           | Date                  |
| Proj. Reimbursement Rate                                        |               | \$33.07                       | \$ 40.00  |       |             | 11.                               |             | D                  | 11                                                                              |                |             |           |              | 1                             | J                    |           |                       |
| Administrative %_                                               |               | 0.00%                         | 0.00%     | %     | 1           | /whe                              | Unt         | 1.1                | 2                                                                               |                |             |           | R            | well                          | Y                    |           | IEIEIX                |
|                                                                 |               |                               |           |       | S           | Signature, County Finance Officer | County I    | Finance (          | Officer                                                                         |                | Date        | υ         | Signature, C | Signature, Chairman, Board of | ird of Commissioners | ssioners  | Date'                 |
|                                                                 |               |                               |           |       | 4           |                                   |             |                    |                                                                                 |                |             |           |              |                               |                      |           |                       |
|                                                                 |               |                               |           |       |             |                                   |             |                    |                                                                                 |                |             |           |              |                               |                      |           |                       |



## Brunswick County Board of Commissioners ACTION AGENDA ITEM September 7, 2021

**From:** Cris Harrelson, Health Director Action Item # V. - 11. Health and Human Services - Health Services - AA - 361 ELC Enhanced Reopening Schools SH Liaison FY 22

## **Issue/Action Requested:**

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the Agreement Addendum for 361 ELC Reopening Schools SH Liaison for FY 22 and authorize the Health Director to sign the addendum form.

#### **Background/Purpose of Request:**

In support of safe, in - person instruction in kindergarten through grade 12 (K-12) schools, screening testing can provide an additional layer of prevention to protect students, teachers, and staff and slow the spread of SARS-CoV-2, the virus that causes Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID 19).

This activity is for the Local Health Department to hire a Public Health Nurse (PHN) School Health Liaison to coordinate COVID - 19 screening, testing, and vaccine administration efforts, and to coordinate other school health/public health services as described in the Memorandum of Agreements.

Staff recommends approval of the agreement addendum.

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

Budget Amendment Required, Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations Budget amendment appropriates federal revenues restricted of \$115,000 to assist with the pandemic response.

#### **Approved By County Attorney:**

Yes

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board of Commissioners approve the Agreement Addendum for 361 ELC Reopening Schools SH Liaison for FY 22 and authorize the Health Director to sign the addendum form.

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### Description

- **D** 361 ELC Reopening Schools Liaison FY 22
- 20210907 Attach 361 ELC Reopening Schools FY22 Agreement Addendum COVID.pdf

# Division of Public Health Agreement Addendum FY 21-22

Page 1 of 5

Brunswick County Health and Human Services Local Health Department Legal Name

361 ELC Reopening Schools SH Liaison Activity Number and Description

06/01/2021 - 05/31/2022

**Service Period** 

07/01/2021 - 06/30/2022

**Payment Period** 

Original Agreement Addendum
 Agreement Addendum Revision #

Women's & Children's Health / Children & Youth DPH Section / Branch Name

Ann Nichols, 919-707-5667 ann.nichols@dhhs.nc.gov

**DPH Program Contact** (name, phone number, and email)

**DPH Program SignatureDate**(only required for a negotiable agreement addendum)

## I. <u>Background</u>:

In support of safe, in-person instruction in kindergarten through grade 12 (K-12) schools, screening testing can provide an additional layer of prevention to protect students, teachers, and staff and slow the spread of SARS-CoV-2, the virus that causes Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). While it is critical for schools to remain open for academic, social, and emotional benefits, it is equally important to do so safely. (See: <u>https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/community/schools-childcare/operation-strategy.html.</u>) To enable schools to establish and expand COVID-19 screening testing programs to support and maintain in-person learning, the federal government is providing financial resources through the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) under the ELC Reopening Schools award.

Public health and education are necessary partners for safe and healthy schools. Successful testing programs with the appropriate response to test results are enhanced by close collaborative working relationships between schools and local health authorities. Efforts should be taken to foster, grow and maintain the tie between public health and education to support COVID testing and response programs and other activities that improve population and individual health for students and school staff. Funding from the ELC award will support staff positions that encourage continuity of existing COVID-related activities, maintain the health department's integral role in screening testing, build upon the work already begun, and ensure a holistic assessment and monitoring of disease burden within any given community.

## II. <u>Purpose</u>:

This Agreement Addendum provides temporary funding for the Local Health Department to hire Public Health Nurse (PHN) School Health Liaisons for the coordination of COVID-19 screening, testing, and

| Health Director Signature                                                           | (use blue ink)                                                                          | Date |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Local Health Department to complete:<br>(If follow-up information is needed by DPH) | LHD program contact name:         ) Phone number with area code:         Email address: |      |

Signature on this page signifies you have read and accepted all pages of this document. Template rev. July 2020

vaccine administration efforts, and to coordinate other school health/public health services as described in the Memorandum of Agreements referenced in the Attachment A, Paragraph B of the Agreement Addendum for FY22 351 Child Health.

## III. <u>Scope of Work and Deliverables</u>:

The Local Health Department (LHD) shall:

- 1. Employ one or more PHN School Health Liaisons by the start of the 2021-2022 school year to liaise with all school types within the jurisdiction of the LHD. Allowable uses of funds include salary and fringe benefits, staff development and training, IT hardware and software, supplies including cell phones and office supplies, and travel.
- 2. Establish a job description for the PHN School Health Liaison that includes the following activities in addition to other local needs:
  - a. Administration/Joint Planning for School Health
    - 1. Coordinate school health efforts between the LHD and all LEAs and schools in the LHD county (or counties if a District LHD) served.
    - 2. Conduct ongoing evaluation of cooperative efforts and collaborate on needed changes.
    - 3. Serve as the LHD liaison for the School Health Nursing Program in all LEAs and schools in the LHD county (or counties if a District LHD) served.
    - 4. Participate in the LEA School Health Advisory Committee (SHAC).
  - b. Communicable Disease
    - 1. Coordinate shared activities related to COVID-19 testing programs in schools and related response to test results and mitigation efforts.
    - 2. Coordinate investigation and/or follow-up of other reportable communicable disease events.
    - 3. Participate in procedure development for response to communicable disease outbreaks in schools.
    - 4. Coordinate local media response in conjunction with school administration regarding communicable disease events and efforts in K-12 schools.
  - c. School Site Vaccine Administration Opportunities
    - 1. Provide Vaccine Information Statements (VIS) to schools and encourage on-site clinic opportunities.
    - 2. Coordinate vaccine, medical supplies, and documentation supplies as needed for clinics when scheduled.
    - 3. Assure completion of administration processes related to vaccines through data entry.
  - d. OSHA Compliance Program
    - 1. Coordinate the availability of OSHA-required vaccines for identified school staff through LHD clinics and the billing of LEA for required services.
    - 2. Act as a resource to the Lead Nurses/designees for OSHA Blood Born Pathogens training and incidents in schools.
  - e. Professional Development
    - 1. Include local school nurses in educational and workshop opportunities related to school health program needs.
    - 2. Ensure initial training and annual updates are provided for local school nurses on their duties regarding county disaster response as defined in the Memorandum of Agreements

referenced in the Attachment A, Paragraph B of the Agreement Addendum for FY22 351 Child Health.

- f. Privacy Protection
  - 1. Facilitate 'read only' access to the North Carolina Immunization Registry for county school nurses.
  - 2. Ensure local school nurses have reviewed and signed the LHD Annual Confidentiality Statement.
  - 3. Act as a resource in ensuring compliance with HIPAA and FERPA in coordinated activities.
- 3. Ensure the execution of Memorandums of Agreement (MOAs) inclusive of the job description activities between the LHD and schools/districts (LEA, Charter, Independent) that are providing COVID testing programs. This MOA requirement can be accomplished through amending the existing annual agreement referenced in the Attachment A, Paragraph B of the Agreement Addendum for FY22 351 Child Health if Liaison activities are included and consistent with the MOA guidelines provided by the DPH School Health Unit.

| Number of PHN Liaison Positions Funded | Amount of Funding Allocated |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1                                      | \$115,000                   |

## IV. <u>Performance Measures/Reporting Requirements:</u>

#### 1. Performance Measures

- a. Employ one or more PHN School Health Liaisons by the start of the 2021-2022 school year to liaise with all school types and LEAs served by the LHD.
- b. Upload job descriptions of all nurses hired with these funds into the Smartsheet Dashboard.

https://app.smartsheet.com/b/publish?EQBCT=82018408e7b44ef9b44e113b6e536ffb

## 2. Reporting Requirements

The reporting below shall be provided by the LHD to DPH via the Smartsheet dashboard, which can be accessed at <u>https://app.smartsheet.com/b/publish?EQBCT=82018408e7b44ef9b44e113b6e536ffb</u>

The LHD shall:

a. Complete the **COVID-19 Response Plan** in the Smartsheet Dashboard. This response plan is to provide information related to the LHD's broader goals and partnerships for COVID-19 preparedness and response. The Smartsheet dashboard will present a series of questions to be answered in a short-answer format, with topics including aspects of testing, contact tracing, vaccination, equity, and preparedness in general.

The LHD will be providing responses for a single COVID-19 Response Plan and this plan will meet the reporting requirements described under the FY22 Agreement Addenda for this Activity 361 as well as other Activities. (The specific Activities to be included for this COVID-19 Response Plan continue to evolve; the complete list of Activities can be found on the Smartsheet dashboard.)

b. Complete a **Monthly Financial Report** each month via the Smartsheet dashboard. These monthly financial reports will report on the prior month, with the exception of the first months' reports, consistent with the due dates posted on the Smartsheet dashboard. The financial reports for June 2021, July 2021, August 2021, and September 2021 are due by October 22, 2021.

Maintain all receipts and invoices for drawdowns that support the allowable use expenses which include salary and fringe benefits, staff development and training, IT hardware and software, supplies (including cell phones and office supplies), and travel.

Seek prior approval from DPH program staff for any expenditure that is not consistent with allowable use listed.

c. The LHD shall complete a Quarterly Progress Report each quarter via the Smartsheet dashboard. These periodic progress reports will report about the prior period's progress on implementing the Agreement Addendum's required school health nurse liaison activities as listed in the job description. The due dates are posted on the Smartsheet dashboard. The first progress report is to report for July – September 2021 and is due by October 22, 2021. This first progress report must include an estimated timeline for completion of 21/22 program deliverables. The quarterly periods for these progress reports are defined as:

July – September 2021 October – December 2021 January – March 2022

## V. <u>Performance Monitoring and Quality Assurance</u>:

- 1. This Activity will be monitored by the Children & Youth Branch according to the following plan:
  - a. The Regional School Health Nurse Consultant (RSHNC) will review the Financial Reports each month to ensure that funds are spent only on allowable uses.
  - b. The RSHNC will review the Progress Reports each quarter.
  - c. An annual monitoring report will be completed by the DPH program staff (RSHNC) at the end of the year (May, 2022), and a copy made available to the Local Health Director. If the report indicates failure to adhere to deliverables in this Agreement Addendum, the Local Health Director or designee will work with the RSHNC to develop a corrective action plan.
- 2. The Local Health Department shall adhere to the following service quality measures:
  - a. Services are provided in accordance with standards established by the North Carolina Nurse Practice Act and the North Carolina Board of Nursing. The North Carolina School Health Program Manual, Sixth edition, shall be consulted as a resource, as well as the Scope and Standards of School Nursing developed by American Nurses Association and National Association of School Nurses.
  - b. Services are provided in a culturally sensitive manner.
  - c. Services are provided with adherence to federal law in relation to privacy of student records, following both HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act) and FERPA (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act), as applicable. Where HIPAA and FERPA may appear to be in conflict, FERPA shall be followed regarding records that become part of the

student's educational record; US Department of Education and North Carolina Department of Public Instruction guidelines are resources.

## VI. <u>Funding Guidelines or Restrictions</u>:

- 1. Requirements for pass-through entities: In compliance with 2 CFR §200.331 Requirements for pass-through entities, the Division of Public Health provides Federal Award Reporting Supplements to the Local Health Department receiving federally funded Agreement Addenda.
  - a. Definition: A Supplement discloses the required elements of a single federal award. Supplements address elements of federal funding sources only; state funding elements will not be included in the Supplement. Agreement Addenda (AAs) funded by more than one federal award will receive a disclosure Supplement for each federal award.
  - b. Frequency: Supplements will be generated as the Division of Public Health receives information for federal grants. Supplements will be issued to the Local Health Department throughout the state fiscal year. For federally funded AAs, Supplements will accompany the original AA. If AAs are revised and if the revision affects federal funds, the AA Revisions will include Supplements. Supplements can also be sent to the Local Health Department even if no change is needed to the AA. In those instances, the Supplements will be sent to provide newly received federal grant information for funds already allocated in the existing AA.
- 2. Allowable uses of this Activity's funds include salary and fringe benefits, staff development and training, IT hardware and software, supplies including cell phones and office supplies, and travel.

## **DPH-Aid-To-Counties**

| Activity 361   |            |    | 1332        |          |         |
|----------------|------------|----|-------------|----------|---------|
|                |            |    | 892A        |          |         |
|                |            | AA | L5          | Proposed | New     |
| Service Period |            | AA | 06/01-05/31 | Total    | Total   |
| Payment Period | ļ          |    | 07/01-06/30 |          |         |
| 01 Alamance    | 4          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| D1 Albemarle   | *          | 0  | 920,000     | 920,000  | 920,000 |
| 02 Alexander   | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 04 Anson       | ]*         | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| D2 Appalachian | ]*         | 0  | 345,000     | 345,000  | 345,000 |
| 07 Beaufort    | ]*         | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 09 Bladen      | ]*         | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 10 Brunswick   | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 11 Buncombe    | ]*         | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 12 Burke       | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 13 Cabarrus    | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 14 Caldwell    | <b> </b> * | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 16 Carteret    | ]*         | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 17 Caswell     | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 18 Catawba     | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 19 Chatham     | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 20 Cherokee    | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 22 Clay        | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 23 Cleveland   | ]*         | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 24 Columbus    | ]*         | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  |         |
| 25 Craven      | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 26 Cumberland  | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 28 Dare        | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 29 Davidson    | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 30 Davie       | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 31 Duplin      | *          |    | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 32 Durham      | ]*         | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 33 Edgecombe   | *          |    | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| D7 Foothills   | *          |    | 230,000     | 230,000  | 230,000 |
| 34 Forsyth     | *          |    | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 35 Franklin    | *          |    | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 36 Gaston      | *          |    | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 38 Graham      | *          |    | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
|                | ĺ          |    |             |          |         |

WicGridPrint

| D3 Gran-Vance  | * 0  | 230,000 | 230,000 | 230,000 |
|----------------|------|---------|---------|---------|
| 40 Greene      | ]*0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 41 Guilford    | ]*0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 42 Halifax     | ]*0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 43 Harnett     | ]*0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 44 Haywood     | ]*0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 45 Henderson   | ]*0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 47 Hoke        | *0   | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 48 Hyde        | *0   | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 49 Iredell     | ]*0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 50 Jackson     | ]*0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 51 Johnston    | ]*0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 52 Jones       | ]*0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 53 Lee         | ]*0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 54 Lenoir      | ]*0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 55 Lincoln     | *0   | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 56 Macon       | ]* 0 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 57 Madison     | ]* 0 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| D4 M-T-W       | ]* 0 | 345,000 | 345,000 | 345,000 |
| 60 Mecklenburg | ]* 0 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 62 Montgomery  | ]* 0 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 63 Moore       | ]*0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 64 Nash        | *0   | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 65 New Hanover | * 0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 66 Northampton | *0   | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 67 Onslow      | ]* 0 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 68 Orange      | ]* 0 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 69 Pamlico     | ]* 0 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 71 Pender      | ]* 0 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 73 Person      | * 0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 74 Pitt        | * 0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 75 Polk        | * 0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 76 Randolph    | ]* 0 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 77 Richmond    | ]* 0 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 78 Robeson     | ]* 0 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 79 Rockingham  | ]* 0 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 80 Rowan       | ]* 0 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 82 Sampson     | ]* 0 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 83 Scotland    | ]* 0 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 84 Stanly      | ]* 0 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 85 Stokes      | * 0  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |

WicGridPrint

| 86 Surry        | * 0        | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 87 Swain        | ]* 0       | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| D6 Toe River    | ]* 0       | 345,000    | 345,000    | 345,000    |
| 88 Transylvania | ]* 0       | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| 90 Union        | ]* 0       | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| 92 Wake         | ]* 0       | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| 93 Warren       | ]* 0       | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| 96 Wayne        | * 0        | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| 97 Wilkes       | <b>*</b> 0 | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| 98 Wilson       | ]* 0       | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| 99 Yadkin       | ]* 0       | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| Totals          |            | 11,500,000 | 11,500,000 | 11,500,000 |

| Sign and Date - DPH Program Administrator | Sign and Date - DPH Section Chief |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Carol Typon Acting Branch Head 8/3/21     | しろして                              |
| Sign and Date - DPH Contracts Office      | Sign and Date - DPH Budget Office |
| Gremeko Stuart 8/5/2021                   | 08/05/2021                        |

#### FY22 Activity: 361 School Health Center

| CFDA       Epidemiology         name:       Disease (EC)         Subrecipient       S         Alamance       9         Albemarle       1         Alexander       0         Anson       8         Appalachian       7         Beaufort       0         Bladen       0         Burnswick       0         Burke       8         Cabarrus       1         Caldwell       9         Carteret       0         Catawba       0         Chatham       1         Clay       1         Cleveland       8 | Subrecipient<br>DUNS<br>965194483<br>130537822<br>030495105<br>847163029<br>780131541<br>091567776<br>084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205 | ry Capacity for Infectious                                                                                                                      | Fed award<br>project Epidemio<br>description:<br>Fed awarding DHHS, C<br>agency: Preventi<br>Total of All Fed Funds<br>for This <b>Activity</b><br>115,000<br>920,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>345,000                                                       | Senters for Disease C<br>ion<br>Subrecipient<br>Jackson<br>Johnston<br>Jones<br>Lee | Control and Fee<br>Subrecipient<br>DUNS<br>019728518<br>097599104 | fetious Disease (ELC)<br>deral award<br>lirect cost rate: n/a | l awd: \$ 113539687<br>%<br>Total of All Fed Funds<br>for This <b>Activity</b><br>115,000 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SubrecipientS<br>CAlamance9Albemarle1Alexander0Anson8Appalachian7Beaufort0Bladen0Brunswick0Burke8Cabarrus1Caldwell9Carteret0Caswell0Chatham1Cherokee1Clay1Cleveland8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DUNS<br>965194483<br>130537822<br>030495105<br>847163029<br>780131541<br>091567776<br>084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205                 | This Supplement         115,000         920,000         115,000         115,000         345,000         115,000         115,000         115,000 | agency:         Preventi           otal of All Fed Funds         for This Activity           115,000         920,000           115,000         115,000           115,000         115,000           115,000         115,000           115,000         115,000 | ion<br>Subrecipient<br>Jackson<br>Johnston<br>Jones<br>Lee                          | inc<br>Subrecipient<br>DUNS<br>019728518<br>097599104             | Fed funds for<br>This <b>Supplement</b><br>115,000            | %<br>Total of All Fed Funds<br>for This <b>Activity</b><br>115,000                        |
| Subrecipient       C         Alamance       9         Albemarle       1         Alexander       0         Anson       8         Appalachian       7         Beaufort       0         Bladen       0         Brunswick       0         Burke       8         Cabarrus       1         Caldwell       9         Carteret       0         Catawba       0         Chatham       1         Clay       1         Cleveland       8                                                                  | DUNS<br>965194483<br>130537822<br>030495105<br>847163029<br>780131541<br>091567776<br>084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205                 | This Supplement         115,000         920,000         115,000         115,000         345,000         115,000         115,000         115,000 | for This Activity<br>115,000<br>920,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>345,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                          | Jackson<br>Johnston<br>Jones<br>Lee                                                 | DUNS<br>019728518<br>097599104                                    | This <b>Supplement</b><br>115,000                             | for This <b>Activity</b><br>115,000                                                       |
| Albemarle1Alexander0Anson8Appalachian7Beaufort0Bladen0Brunswick0Buncombe8Burke8Cabarrus1Caldwell9Carteret0Caswell0Chatham1Cherokee1Clay1Cleveland8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 130537822<br>030495105<br>847163029<br>780131541<br>091567776<br>084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205                                      | 920,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>345,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                  | 920,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>345,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Johnston<br>Jones<br>Lee                                                            | 097599104                                                         |                                                               |                                                                                           |
| Alexander0Anson8Appalachian7Beaufort0Bladen0Brunswick0Buncombe8Burke8Cabarrus1Caldwell9Carteret0Caswell0Chatham1Cherokee1Clay1Cleveland8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 030495105<br>847163029<br>780131541<br>091567776<br>084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205                                                   | 115,000<br>115,000<br>345,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                             | 115,000<br>115,000<br>345,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Jones<br>Lee                                                                        |                                                                   | 115,000                                                       |                                                                                           |
| Anson8Appalachian7Beaufort0Bladen0Brunswick0Buncombe8Burke8Cabarrus1Caldwell9Carteret0Caswell0Chatham1Cherokee1Clay1Cleveland8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 847163029<br>780131541<br>091567776<br>084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205                                                                | 115,000<br>345,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                        | 115,000<br>345,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Lee                                                                                 | 005116025                                                         |                                                               | 115,000                                                                                   |
| Appalachian7Beaufort0Bladen0Brunswick0Buncombe8Burke8Cabarrus1Caldwell9Carteret0Caswell0Chatham1Cherokee1Clay1Cleveland8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 780131541<br>091567776<br>084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205                                                                             | 345,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                   | 345,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                     | 095116935                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| Beaufort 0<br>Bladen 0<br>Brunswick 0<br>Buncombe 8<br>Burke 8<br>Cabarrus 1<br>Cabarrus 1<br>Caldwell 9<br>Carteret 0<br>Caswell 0<br>Catawba 0<br>Chatham 1<br>Cherokee 1<br>Clay 1<br>Cleveland 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 091567776<br>084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205                                                                                          | 115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                     | 067439703                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| Bladen0Brunswick0Buncombe8Burke8Cabarrus1Caldwell9Carteret0Caswell0Catawba0Chatham1Cherokee1Clay1Cleveland8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Lenoir                                                                              | 042789748                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| Brunswick 0<br>Buncombe 8<br>Burke 8<br>Cabarrus 1<br>Caldwell 9<br>Carteret 0<br>Caswell 0<br>Catawba 0<br>Chatham 1<br>Cherokee 1<br>Clay 1<br>Cleveland 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                 | 445 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Lincoln                                                                             | 086869336                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| Buncombe8Burke8Cabarrus1Caldwell9Carteret0Caswell0Catawba0Chatham1Cherokee1Clay1Cleveland8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 879203560<br>883321205                                                                                                                                 | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Macon                                                                               | 070626825                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| Burke8Cabarrus1Caldwell9Carteret0Caswell0Catawba0Chatham1Cherokee1Clay1Cleveland8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 883321205                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                 | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Madison                                                                             | 831052873                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| Cabarrus1Caldwell9Carteret0Caswell0Catawba0Chatham1Cherokee1Clay1Cleveland8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                        | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | MTW                                                                                 | 087204173                                                         | 345,000                                                       | 345,000                                                                                   |
| Caldwell 9<br>Carteret 0<br>Caswell 0<br>Catawba 0<br>Chatham 1<br>Cherokee 1<br>Clay 1<br>Cleveland 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 112100200                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Mecklenburg                                                                         | 074498353                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| Carteret 0<br>Caswell 0<br>Catawba 0<br>Chatham 1<br>Cherokee 1<br>Clay 1<br>Cleveland 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 143408289                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Montgomery                                                                          | 025384603                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| Caswell 0<br>Catawba 0<br>Chatham 1<br>Cherokee 1<br>Clay 1<br>Cleveland 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 948113402                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Moore                                                                               | 050988146                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| Catawba 0<br>Chatham 1<br>Cherokee 1<br>Clay 1<br>Cleveland 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 058735804                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Nash                                                                                | 050425677                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| Chatham 1<br>Cherokee 1<br>Clay 1<br>Cleveland 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 077846053                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | New Hanover                                                                         | 040029563                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| Cherokee 1<br>Clay 1<br>Cleveland 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 083677138                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Northampton                                                                         | 097594477                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| Cherokee 1<br>Clay 1<br>Cleveland 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 131356607                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Onslow                                                                              | 172663270                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| Cleveland 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 130705072                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Orange                                                                              | 139209659                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| Cleveland 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 145058231                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Pamlico                                                                             | 097600456                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 879924850                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Pender                                                                              | 100955413                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| corumous U                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 040040016                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Person                                                                              | 091563718                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 091564294                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Pitt                                                                                | 080889694                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 123914376                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Polk                                                                                | 079067930                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 082358631                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Randolph                                                                            | 027873132                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 077839744                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Richmond                                                                            | 070621339                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 076526651                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Robeson                                                                             | 082367871                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 095124798                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Rockingham                                                                          | 077847143                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 088564075                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Rowan                                                                               | 074494014                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 093125375                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Sampson                                                                             | 825573975                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 782359004                                                                                                                                              | 230,000                                                                                                                                         | 230,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Scotland                                                                            | 091564146                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 105316439                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Stanly                                                                              | 131060829                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 084168632                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Stokes                                                                              | 085442705                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 071062186                                                                                                                                              | 1115,000                                                                                                                                        | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Surry                                                                               | 077821858                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 020952383                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Swain                                                                               | 146437553                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 063347626                                                                                                                                              | 230,000                                                                                                                                         | 230,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Toe River                                                                           | 113345201                                                         | 345,000                                                       | 345,000                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 091564591                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Transylvania                                                                        | 030494215                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                 | · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Union                                                                               |                                                                   |                                                               |                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 071563613<br>014305957                                                                                                                                 | 115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                              | 115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Wake                                                                                | 079051637<br>019625961                                            | 115,000<br>115,000                                            | 115,000<br>115,000                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                     |                                                                   |                                                               |                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 091565986                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Warren                                                                              | 030239953                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 070620232                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Wayne                                                                               | 040036170                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 085021470                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Wilkes                                                                              | 067439950                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 091563643                                                                                                                                              | 115,000                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Wilson                                                                              | 075585695                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |
| -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 832526243<br>074504507                                                                                                                                 | 115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                              | 115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Yadkin                                                                              | 089910624                                                         | 115,000                                                       | 115,000                                                                                   |

Supplement 1

# Division of Public Health Agreement Addendum FY 21-22

Page 1 of 5

Brunswick County Health and Human Services Local Health Department Legal Name

361 ELC Reopening Schools SH Liaison Activity Number and Description

06/01/2021 - 05/31/2022

**Service Period** 

07/01/2021 - 06/30/2022

**Payment Period** 

Original Agreement Addendum
 Agreement Addendum Revision #

Women's & Children's Health / Children & Youth DPH Section / Branch Name

Ann Nichols, 919-707-5667 ann.nichols@dhhs.nc.gov

**DPH Program Contact** (name, phone number, and email)

**DPH Program SignatureDate**(only required for a negotiable agreement addendum)

## I. <u>Background</u>:

In support of safe, in-person instruction in kindergarten through grade 12 (K-12) schools, screening testing can provide an additional layer of prevention to protect students, teachers, and staff and slow the spread of SARS-CoV-2, the virus that causes Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). While it is critical for schools to remain open for academic, social, and emotional benefits, it is equally important to do so safely. (See: <u>https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/community/schools-childcare/operation-strategy.html.</u>) To enable schools to establish and expand COVID-19 screening testing programs to support and maintain in-person learning, the federal government is providing financial resources through the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) under the ELC Reopening Schools award.

Public health and education are necessary partners for safe and healthy schools. Successful testing programs with the appropriate response to test results are enhanced by close collaborative working relationships between schools and local health authorities. Efforts should be taken to foster, grow and maintain the tie between public health and education to support COVID testing and response programs and other activities that improve population and individual health for students and school staff. Funding from the ELC award will support staff positions that encourage continuity of existing COVID-related activities, maintain the health department's integral role in screening testing, build upon the work already begun, and ensure a holistic assessment and monitoring of disease burden within any given community.

## II. <u>Purpose</u>:

This Agreement Addendum provides temporary funding for the Local Health Department to hire Public Health Nurse (PHN) School Health Liaisons for the coordination of COVID-19 screening, testing, and

| Health Director Signature                                                           | (use blue ink)                                                                          | Date |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Local Health Department to complete:<br>(If follow-up information is needed by DPH) | LHD program contact name:         ) Phone number with area code:         Email address: |      |

Signature on this page signifies you have read and accepted all pages of this document. Template rev. July 2020

vaccine administration efforts, and to coordinate other school health/public health services as described in the Memorandum of Agreements referenced in the Attachment A, Paragraph B of the Agreement Addendum for FY22 351 Child Health.

## III. <u>Scope of Work and Deliverables</u>:

The Local Health Department (LHD) shall:

- 1. Employ one or more PHN School Health Liaisons by the start of the 2021-2022 school year to liaise with all school types within the jurisdiction of the LHD. Allowable uses of funds include salary and fringe benefits, staff development and training, IT hardware and software, supplies including cell phones and office supplies, and travel.
- 2. Establish a job description for the PHN School Health Liaison that includes the following activities in addition to other local needs:
  - a. Administration/Joint Planning for School Health
    - 1. Coordinate school health efforts between the LHD and all LEAs and schools in the LHD county (or counties if a District LHD) served.
    - 2. Conduct ongoing evaluation of cooperative efforts and collaborate on needed changes.
    - 3. Serve as the LHD liaison for the School Health Nursing Program in all LEAs and schools in the LHD county (or counties if a District LHD) served.
    - 4. Participate in the LEA School Health Advisory Committee (SHAC).
  - b. Communicable Disease
    - 1. Coordinate shared activities related to COVID-19 testing programs in schools and related response to test results and mitigation efforts.
    - 2. Coordinate investigation and/or follow-up of other reportable communicable disease events.
    - 3. Participate in procedure development for response to communicable disease outbreaks in schools.
    - 4. Coordinate local media response in conjunction with school administration regarding communicable disease events and efforts in K-12 schools.
  - c. School Site Vaccine Administration Opportunities
    - 1. Provide Vaccine Information Statements (VIS) to schools and encourage on-site clinic opportunities.
    - 2. Coordinate vaccine, medical supplies, and documentation supplies as needed for clinics when scheduled.
    - 3. Assure completion of administration processes related to vaccines through data entry.
  - d. OSHA Compliance Program
    - 1. Coordinate the availability of OSHA-required vaccines for identified school staff through LHD clinics and the billing of LEA for required services.
    - 2. Act as a resource to the Lead Nurses/designees for OSHA Blood Born Pathogens training and incidents in schools.
  - e. Professional Development
    - 1. Include local school nurses in educational and workshop opportunities related to school health program needs.
    - 2. Ensure initial training and annual updates are provided for local school nurses on their duties regarding county disaster response as defined in the Memorandum of Agreements

referenced in the Attachment A, Paragraph B of the Agreement Addendum for FY22 351 Child Health.

- f. Privacy Protection
  - 1. Facilitate 'read only' access to the North Carolina Immunization Registry for county school nurses.
  - 2. Ensure local school nurses have reviewed and signed the LHD Annual Confidentiality Statement.
  - 3. Act as a resource in ensuring compliance with HIPAA and FERPA in coordinated activities.
- 3. Ensure the execution of Memorandums of Agreement (MOAs) inclusive of the job description activities between the LHD and schools/districts (LEA, Charter, Independent) that are providing COVID testing programs. This MOA requirement can be accomplished through amending the existing annual agreement referenced in the Attachment A, Paragraph B of the Agreement Addendum for FY22 351 Child Health if Liaison activities are included and consistent with the MOA guidelines provided by the DPH School Health Unit.

| Number of PHN Liaison Positions Funded | Amount of Funding Allocated |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1                                      | \$115,000                   |

## IV. <u>Performance Measures/Reporting Requirements:</u>

#### 1. Performance Measures

- a. Employ one or more PHN School Health Liaisons by the start of the 2021-2022 school year to liaise with all school types and LEAs served by the LHD.
- b. Upload job descriptions of all nurses hired with these funds into the Smartsheet Dashboard.

https://app.smartsheet.com/b/publish?EQBCT=82018408e7b44ef9b44e113b6e536ffb

## 2. Reporting Requirements

The reporting below shall be provided by the LHD to DPH via the Smartsheet dashboard, which can be accessed at <u>https://app.smartsheet.com/b/publish?EQBCT=82018408e7b44ef9b44e113b6e536ffb</u>

The LHD shall:

a. Complete the **COVID-19 Response Plan** in the Smartsheet Dashboard. This response plan is to provide information related to the LHD's broader goals and partnerships for COVID-19 preparedness and response. The Smartsheet dashboard will present a series of questions to be answered in a short-answer format, with topics including aspects of testing, contact tracing, vaccination, equity, and preparedness in general.

The LHD will be providing responses for a single COVID-19 Response Plan and this plan will meet the reporting requirements described under the FY22 Agreement Addenda for this Activity 361 as well as other Activities. (The specific Activities to be included for this COVID-19 Response Plan continue to evolve; the complete list of Activities can be found on the Smartsheet dashboard.)

b. Complete a **Monthly Financial Report** each month via the Smartsheet dashboard. These monthly financial reports will report on the prior month, with the exception of the first months' reports, consistent with the due dates posted on the Smartsheet dashboard. The financial reports for June 2021, July 2021, August 2021, and September 2021 are due by October 22, 2021.

Maintain all receipts and invoices for drawdowns that support the allowable use expenses which include salary and fringe benefits, staff development and training, IT hardware and software, supplies (including cell phones and office supplies), and travel.

Seek prior approval from DPH program staff for any expenditure that is not consistent with allowable use listed.

c. The LHD shall complete a Quarterly Progress Report each quarter via the Smartsheet dashboard. These periodic progress reports will report about the prior period's progress on implementing the Agreement Addendum's required school health nurse liaison activities as listed in the job description. The due dates are posted on the Smartsheet dashboard. The first progress report is to report for July – September 2021 and is due by October 22, 2021. This first progress report must include an estimated timeline for completion of 21/22 program deliverables. The quarterly periods for these progress reports are defined as:

July – September 2021 October – December 2021 January – March 2022

## V. <u>Performance Monitoring and Quality Assurance</u>:

- 1. This Activity will be monitored by the Children & Youth Branch according to the following plan:
  - a. The Regional School Health Nurse Consultant (RSHNC) will review the Financial Reports each month to ensure that funds are spent only on allowable uses.
  - b. The RSHNC will review the Progress Reports each quarter.
  - c. An annual monitoring report will be completed by the DPH program staff (RSHNC) at the end of the year (May, 2022), and a copy made available to the Local Health Director. If the report indicates failure to adhere to deliverables in this Agreement Addendum, the Local Health Director or designee will work with the RSHNC to develop a corrective action plan.
- 2. The Local Health Department shall adhere to the following service quality measures:
  - a. Services are provided in accordance with standards established by the North Carolina Nurse Practice Act and the North Carolina Board of Nursing. The North Carolina School Health Program Manual, Sixth edition, shall be consulted as a resource, as well as the Scope and Standards of School Nursing developed by American Nurses Association and National Association of School Nurses.
  - b. Services are provided in a culturally sensitive manner.
  - c. Services are provided with adherence to federal law in relation to privacy of student records, following both HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act) and FERPA (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act), as applicable. Where HIPAA and FERPA may appear to be in conflict, FERPA shall be followed regarding records that become part of the

student's educational record; US Department of Education and North Carolina Department of Public Instruction guidelines are resources.

## VI. <u>Funding Guidelines or Restrictions</u>:

- 1. Requirements for pass-through entities: In compliance with 2 CFR §200.331 Requirements for pass-through entities, the Division of Public Health provides Federal Award Reporting Supplements to the Local Health Department receiving federally funded Agreement Addenda.
  - a. Definition: A Supplement discloses the required elements of a single federal award. Supplements address elements of federal funding sources only; state funding elements will not be included in the Supplement. Agreement Addenda (AAs) funded by more than one federal award will receive a disclosure Supplement for each federal award.
  - b. Frequency: Supplements will be generated as the Division of Public Health receives information for federal grants. Supplements will be issued to the Local Health Department throughout the state fiscal year. For federally funded AAs, Supplements will accompany the original AA. If AAs are revised and if the revision affects federal funds, the AA Revisions will include Supplements. Supplements can also be sent to the Local Health Department even if no change is needed to the AA. In those instances, the Supplements will be sent to provide newly received federal grant information for funds already allocated in the existing AA.
- 2. Allowable uses of this Activity's funds include salary and fringe benefits, staff development and training, IT hardware and software, supplies including cell phones and office supplies, and travel.

## **DPH-Aid-To-Counties**

| Activity 361   |            |    | 1332        |          |         |
|----------------|------------|----|-------------|----------|---------|
|                |            |    | 892A        |          |         |
|                |            | AA | L5          | Proposed | New     |
| Service Period |            | AA | 06/01-05/31 | Total    | Total   |
| Payment Period | ļ          |    | 07/01-06/30 |          |         |
| 01 Alamance    | 4          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| D1 Albemarle   | *          | 0  | 920,000     | 920,000  | 920,000 |
| 02 Alexander   | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 04 Anson       | ]*         | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| D2 Appalachian | ]*         | 0  | 345,000     | 345,000  | 345,000 |
| 07 Beaufort    | ]*         | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 09 Bladen      | ]*         | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 10 Brunswick   | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 11 Buncombe    | ]*         | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 12 Burke       | ]*         | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 13 Cabarrus    | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 14 Caldwell    | <b> </b> * | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 16 Carteret    | ]*         | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 17 Caswell     | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 18 Catawba     | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 19 Chatham     | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 20 Cherokee    | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 22 Clay        | ]*         | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 23 Cleveland   | ]*         | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 24 Columbus    | ]*         | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  |         |
| 25 Craven      | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 26 Cumberland  | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 28 Dare        | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 29 Davidson    | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 30 Davie       | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 31 Duplin      | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 32 Durham      | <b>]</b> * | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 33 Edgecombe   | *          | 0  | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| D7 Foothills   | *          |    | 230,000     | 230,000  | 230,000 |
| 34 Forsyth     | *          |    | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 35 Franklin    | *          |    | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 36 Gaston      | *          |    | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
| 38 Graham      | *          |    | 115,000     | 115,000  | 115,000 |
|                | ĺ          |    |             |          |         |

WicGridPrint

| D3 Gran-Vance  | * 0      | 230,000 | 230,000 | 230,000 |
|----------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| 40 Greene      | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 41 Guilford    | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 42 Halifax     | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 43 Harnett     | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 44 Haywood     | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 45 Henderson   | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 47 Hoke        | *0       | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 48 Hyde        | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 49 Iredell     | *0       | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 50 Jackson     | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 51 Johnston    | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 52 Jones       | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 53 Lee         | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 54 Lenoir      | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 55 Lincoln     | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 56 Macon       | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 57 Madison     | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| D4 M-T-W       | ]*0      | 345,000 | 345,000 | 345,000 |
| 60 Mecklenburg | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 62 Montgomery  | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 63 Moore       | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 64 Nash        | *0       | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 65 New Hanover | *0       | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 66 Northampton | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 67 Onslow      | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 68 Orange      | *0       | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 69 Pamlico     | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 71 Pender      | *0       | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 73 Person      | ]* 0     | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 74 Pitt        | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 75 Polk        | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 76 Randolph    | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 77 Richmond    | ]* 0     | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 78 Robeson     | ]* 0     | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 79 Rockingham  | ]* 0     | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 80 Rowan       | ]*0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 82 Sampson     | ]* 0     | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 83 Scotland    | ]* 0     | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 84 Stanly      | * 0      | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 85 Stokes      | ]* 0     | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
|                | 」 ~<br>] |         |         |         |

WicGridPrint

| 86 Surry        | * 0        | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 87 Swain        | ]* 0       | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| D6 Toe River    | ]* 0       | 345,000    | 345,000    | 345,000    |
| 88 Transylvania | ]* 0       | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| 90 Union        | ]* 0       | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| 92 Wake         | ]* 0       | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| 93 Warren       | ]* 0       | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| 96 Wayne        | * 0        | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| 97 Wilkes       | <b>*</b> 0 | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| 98 Wilson       | ]* 0       | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| 99 Yadkin       | ]* 0       | 115,000    | 115,000    | 115,000    |
| Totals          |            | 11,500,000 | 11,500,000 | 11,500,000 |

| Sign and Date - DPH Program Administrator | Sign and Date - DPH Section Chief |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Carol Typon Acting Branch Head 8/3/21     | しろして                              |
| Sign and Date - DPH Contracts Office      | Sign and Date - DPH Budget Office |
| Gremeko Stuart 8/5/2021                   | 08/05/2021                        |

#### FY22 Activity: 361 School Health Center

| CFDA       Epidemiology         name:       Disease (EC)         Subrecipient       I         Alamance       S         Albemarle       I         Albemarle       I         Alexander       C         Anson       E         Appalachian       T         Beaufort       C         Bladen       C         Burke       E         Cabarrus       I         Caldwell       S         Carteret       C         Catawba       C         Chatham       I                                                                                                                                                   | Fed awd date<br>y and Laborato<br>DUNS<br>965194483<br>130537822<br>030495105<br>847163029<br>780131541<br>091567776<br>084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205<br>143408289<br>948113402<br>058735804 | ry Capacity for Infectious                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Fed award<br>project Epidemio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | enters for Disease (                                                           | 2 Capacity for In<br>Control and Fee<br>inc<br>Subrecipient<br>DUNS<br>019728518<br>097599104<br>095116935<br>067439703<br>042789748<br>086869336 | fetious Disease (ELC)<br>deral award<br>direct cost rate: n/a                                                                                                                                          | 1 awd: \$ 113539687<br>%<br>%<br>Total of All Fed Funds<br>for This <b>Activity</b><br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Subrecipient       Subrecipient         Alamance       Subrecipient         Alamance       Subrecipient         Albemarle       Subrecipient         Albemarle       Subrecipient         Albemarle       Subrecipient         Alexander       C         Alexander       C         Anson       Subrecipient         Appalachian       Subrecipient         Beaufort       C         Bladen       C         Buncombe       Subrecipient         Cabarrus       Subrecipient         Caldwell       Subrecipient         Caswell       C         Catawba       C         Chatham       Subrecipient | DUNS<br>965194483<br>130537822<br>030495105<br>847163029<br>780131541<br>091567776<br>084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205<br>143408289<br>948113402                                                | This Supplement         115,000         920,000         115,000         115,000         345,000         115,000         115,000         115,000         115,000         115,000         115,000         115,000         115,000         115,000         115,000 | agency:         Preventi           otal of All Fed Funds         for This Activity           115,000         920,000           115,000         115,000           115,000         345,000           115,000         115,000           115,000         115,000           115,000         115,000           115,000         115,000 | on<br>Subrecipient<br>Jackson<br>Johnston<br>Jones<br>Lee<br>Lenoir<br>Lincoln | inc<br>Subrecipient<br>DUNS<br>019728518<br>097599104<br>095116935<br>067439703<br>042789748<br>086869336                                         | Inva           Fed funds for           This Supplement           115,000           115,000           115,000           115,000           115,000           115,000           115,000           115,000 | %<br>Total of All Fed Funds<br>for This <b>Activity</b><br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                             |
| Subrecipient     [       Alamance     S       Albemarle     1       Alexander     C       Alexander     C       Anson     8       Appalachian     7       Beaufort     C       Bladen     C       Buncombe     8       Cabarrus     1       Caldwell     S       Carteret     C       Caswell     C       Chatham     1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DUNS<br>965194483<br>130537822<br>030495105<br>847163029<br>780131541<br>091567776<br>084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205<br>143408289<br>948113402                                                | This Supplement         115,000         920,000         115,000         115,000         345,000         115,000         115,000         115,000         115,000         115,000         115,000         115,000         115,000         115,000         115,000 | for This Activity<br>115,000<br>920,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>345,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Jackson<br>Johnston<br>Jones<br>Lee<br>Lenoir<br>Lincoln                       | DUNS<br>019728518<br>097599104<br>095116935<br>067439703<br>042789748<br>086869336                                                                | This <b>Supplement</b><br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                     | for This Activity<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                        |
| Albemarle1AlexanderCAnson8Appalachian7BeaufortCBladenCBrunswickCBuncombe8Cabarrus1CaldwellCCarteretCCaswellCChatham1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 130537822<br>030495105<br>847163029<br>780131541<br>091567776<br>084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205<br>143408289<br>948113402                                                                     | 920,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>345,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                 | 920,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>345,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Johnston<br>Jones<br>Lee<br>Lenoir<br>Lincoln                                  | 097599104<br>095116935<br>067439703<br>042789748<br>086869336                                                                                     | 115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                               | 115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                        |
| AlexanderCAnson8Appalachian7BeaufortCBladenCBrunswickCBuncombe8Burke8Cabarrus1Caldwell9CarteretCCaswellCCatawbaCChatham1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 030495105<br>847163029<br>780131541<br>091567776<br>084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205<br>143408289<br>948113402                                                                                  | 115,000<br>115,000<br>345,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000<br>115,000<br>345,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Jones<br>Lee<br>Lenoir<br>Lincoln                                              | 095116935<br>067439703<br>042789748<br>086869336                                                                                                  | 115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                          | 115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                   |
| Anson8Appalachian7Beaufort0Bladen0Brunswick0Buncombe8Burke8Cabarrus1Caldwell9Carteret0Caswell0Catawba0Chatham1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 847163029<br>780131541<br>091567776<br>084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205<br>143408289<br>948113402                                                                                               | 115,000<br>345,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 115,000<br>345,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Lee<br>Lenoir<br>Lincoln                                                       | 067439703<br>042789748<br>086869336                                                                                                               | 115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                     | 115,000                                                                                                              |
| Appalachian7BeaufortCBladenCBrunswickCBuncombeEBurkeECabarrus1CaldwellSCarteretCCaswellCCatawbaCChatham1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 780131541<br>091567776<br>084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205<br>143408289<br>948113402                                                                                                            | 345,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 345,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Lenoir<br>Lincoln                                                              | 042789748<br>086869336                                                                                                                            | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                      |
| Beaufort C<br>Bladen C<br>Brunswick C<br>Buncombe E<br>Burke E<br>Cabarrus 1<br>Caldwell S<br>Carteret C<br>Caswell C<br>Catawba C<br>Chatham 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 091567776<br>084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205<br>143408289<br>948113402                                                                                                                         | 115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Lincoln                                                                        | 086869336                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                      |
| Bladen   C     Brunswick   C     Buncombe   E     Burke   E     Cabarrus   1     Caldwell   C     Carteret   C     Caswell   C     Catawba   C     Chatham   1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 084171628<br>091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205<br>143408289<br>948113402                                                                                                                                      | 115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                   | 115 000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
| Brunswick C<br>Buncombe &<br>Burke &<br>Cabarrus 1<br>Caldwell S<br>Carteret C<br>Caswell C<br>Catawba C<br>Chatham 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 091571349<br>879203560<br>883321205<br>143408289<br>948113402                                                                                                                                                   | 115,000<br>115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Macon                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                   | 110,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
| Buncombe 8<br>Burke 8<br>Cabarrus 1<br>Caldwell 9<br>Carteret 0<br>Caswell 0<br>Catawba 0<br>Chatham 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 879203560<br>883321205<br>143408289<br>948113402                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                                                                              | 070626825                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
| Burke 8<br>Cabarrus 1<br>Caldwell 9<br>Carteret 0<br>Caswell 0<br>Catawba 0<br>Chatham 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 883321205<br>143408289<br>948113402                                                                                                                                                                             | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Madison                                                                        | 831052873                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
| Cabarrus 1<br>Caldwell 5<br>Carteret 0<br>Caswell 0<br>Catawba 0<br>Chatham 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 143408289<br>948113402                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | MTW                                                                            | 087204173                                                                                                                                         | 345,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 345,000                                                                                                              |
| Caldwell S<br>Carteret C<br>Caswell C<br>Catawba C<br>Chatham 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 948113402                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Mecklenburg                                                                    | 074498353                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
| Carteret C<br>Caswell C<br>Catawba C<br>Chatham 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 113,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Montgomery                                                                     | 025384603                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
| Caswell C<br>Catawba C<br>Chatham 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 058735804                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Moore                                                                          | 050988146                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
| Catawba C<br>Chatham 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Nash                                                                           | 050425677                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
| Chatham 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 077846053                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | New Hanover                                                                    | 040029563                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 083677138                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Northampton                                                                    | 097594477                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 131356607                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Onslow                                                                         | 172663270                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 130705072                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Orange                                                                         | 139209659                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
| Clay 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 145058231                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Pamlico                                                                        | 097600456                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 879924850                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Pender                                                                         | 100955413                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 040040016                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Person                                                                         | 091563718                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 091564294                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Pitt                                                                           | 080889694                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 123914376                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Polk                                                                           | 079067930                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 082358631                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Randolph                                                                       | 027873132                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 077839744                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Richmond                                                                       | 070621339                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 076526651                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Robeson                                                                        | 082367871                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 095124798                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Rockingham                                                                     | 077847143                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 088564075                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Rowan                                                                          | 074494014                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 093125375                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Sampson                                                                        | 825573975                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
| -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 782359004                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 230,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 230,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Scotland                                                                       | 091564146                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 105316439                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Stanly                                                                         | 131060829                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
| ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 084168632                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Stokes                                                                         | 085442705                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 071062186                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Surry                                                                          | 077821858                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 020952383                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Swain                                                                          | 146437553                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 063347626                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 230,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 230,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Toe River                                                                      | 113345201                                                                                                                                         | 345,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 345,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 091564591                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Transylvania                                                                   | 030494215                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Union                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 071563613<br>014305957                                                                                                                                                                                          | 115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Wake                                                                           | 079051637<br>019625961                                                                                                                            | 115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                     | 115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 091565986                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Warren                                                                         | 030239953                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 070620232                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Wayne                                                                          | 040036170                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 085021470                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Wilkes                                                                         | 067439950                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 091563643                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Wilson                                                                         | 075585695                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |
| -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 832526243<br>074504507                                                                                                                                                                                          | 115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 115,000<br>115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Yadkin                                                                         | 089910624                                                                                                                                         | 115,000                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,000                                                                                                              |

Supplement 1



## Brunswick County Board of Commissioners ACTION AGENDA ITEM September 7, 2021

**From:** Cris Harrelson, Health Director Action Item # V. - 12. Health and Human Services - Health Services – Annual Board of Health Policies

## **Issue/Action Requested:**

Request that the Board of Commissioners review and approve annual Board of Health policies.

## **Background/Purpose of Request:**

As part of Local Health Department Accreditation requirements, certain Board of Health policies must be reviewed and approved by the Board of Health/Board of Commissioners annually. These policies are as follows:

Orientation and Education for Board of Health Members: The purpose of this policy is to address the orientation of new Board members so they can be effective in their roles and to ensure that all Board members remain current on health issues and best practices that affect Brunswick County.

Procedures for Adjudications: The Board of Health may be asked to review action taken by health department staff in regard to investigational findings and/or rule enforcement action. The public or involved party may bring the matter to the board and a hearing may result. The purpose of this policy is to ensure certain procedures specified in G.S. 130A-24 are followed.

Procedures for Rule-Making: Local Boards of Health have the authority to pass rules to protect and promote public health. The purpose of this policy is to make the Board of Health aware of their authority and the proper procedures needed when considering or adopting rules.

Staff recommends approval of the policies.

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

**Approved By County Attorney:** Yes

## **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board of Commissioners review and approve annual Board of Health policies.

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

- D Orientation of BOH Members
- Procedures for Adjudications
- D Procedures for Rule-Making

| Effective Date: |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Revision Date:  |  |
| Approved By:    |  |
| Date Approved:  |  |

# Brunswick County Health Services Policies and Procedures Program Name: Board of Health

Policy Title: Orientation and Education for Board of Health Members

## **Policy:**

Because Board members come from a variety of community groups and backgrounds they may have little knowledge of public health. By properly orienting new BOH members to their role and the functions of public health, they can better serve Health Services and Brunswick County. Ongoing training will aid Board members in broadening their knowledge in current health issues.

## **Purpose:**

To orient new Board members so they can be effective and to ensure that all Board members remain current on health issues and best practices that affect Brunswick County.

## **Procedures:**

- 1. Board members will receive orientation within the first year of their appointment.
  - a. Each Board member will meet with the Health & Human Services Director and/or Health Director to review the Board of Health handbook and the most recent Community Health Assessment or State of the County Health Report.
  - b. The Health Director is responsible for reviewing and updating the Board of Health handbook. The material included should be regularly updated and information replaced as appropriate.
- 2. Board members will participate in ongoing continuing education.
  - a. Board members will receive ongoing training related to the responsibilities and authority of the local board of health. It could also cover any relevant or emerging public health topic (such as isolation or quarantine authorities as related to an emerging infectious disease or updates to state environmental health rules). The training must include/highlight the BOH rule-making or other authority as it relates to that topic. On-going training can be done in groups, one on one, or through self-guided training and must occur at least once every 4-year accreditation cycle.

Approved and adopted by the Brunswick County Commissioners on \_\_\_\_\_

Chair, Board of County Commissioners

Health and Human Services Director

| Effective Date: |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Revision Date:  |  |
| Approved By:    |  |
| Date Approved:  |  |

# Brunswick County Health Services Policies and Procedures Program Name: Board of Health

Policy Title: Procedures for Adjudications

#### **Policy:**

The Board of Health may be asked to review action taken by health department staff in regard to investigational findings and/or rule enforcement action. The public or involved party may bring the matter to the board a hearing may result.

#### **Purpose:**

Because of possible legal action, certain procedures specified in G.S. 130A-24 must be followed.

#### **Procedures:**

The Board of Health must follow NC General Statute 130A-24 during an adjudication process and appeals procedure.

If, during the 4-year accreditation process, there have not been any adjudications, evidence of a signed Board of Health Statement to that effect is required.

Approved and adopted by the Brunswick County Commissioners on \_\_\_\_\_

Chair, Board of County Commissioners

Health and Human Services Director

| Effective Date: |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Revision Date:  |  |
| Approved By:    |  |
| Date Approved:  |  |

# Brunswick County Health Services Policies and Procedures Program Name: Board of Health

Policy Title: Procedures for Rule-Making

#### **Policy:**

Local Boards of Health have the authority to pass rules to protect and promote public health.

#### **Purpose:**

When considering or adopting rules, it is important for the Board of Health to be aware of their authority and the proper procedures needed.

#### **Procedures:**

The Board of Health must follow NC General Statute 130A-39 to adopt rules to protect and promote public health.

If, during the 4-year accreditation process, a rule has not been adopted, a signed Board of Health Statement to that effect is required.

Approved and adopted by the Brunswick County Commissioners on \_\_\_\_\_

Chair, Board of County Commissioners

Health and Human Services Director



## Brunswick County Board of Commissioners ACTION AGENDA ITEM September 7, 2021

**From:** Bob Shaver, County Attorney

Action Item # V. - 13. Resolution for Special Election on Brunswick Forest Annextion to Brunswick Regional H2GO Sanitary District

#### **Issue/Action Requested:**

Approve Resolution Directing the Board of Elections to Hold a Special Election on Annexation of Brunswick Forest to the Brunswick Regional H2GO Sanitary District.

#### **Background/Purpose of Request:**

On July 13, 2021 Brunswick Regional H2GO adopted a resolution accepting a petition of at least 15% of residents within the territory commonly known as Brunswick Forest seeking annexation to the H2GO sanitary district.

In accordance with procedures set out in G.S. 130A-69, H2GO notified the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners of the petition and that it had requested a hearing with the NC Commission for Public Health.

The NC Commission for Public Health adopted a resolution on August 24, 2021, following a public hearing, whereby it approved the extension of boundaries and authorized the Sanitary District to proceed further with the holding of a special election regarding the annexation and extension of its boundary lines.

By statute, the Board of Commissioners has no discretion in this matter and, having received the resolution from the NC Commission on Public Health "shall order and provide for the holding of a special election in accordance with G.S. 163-287 upon the question of annexation within the territory proposed to be annexed."

The election must be held in conjunction with the general election on November 2, 2021, and the costs of the special election shall be paid by the sanitary district.

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

Not Applicable

#### **Approved By County Attorney:** Yes

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board approve Resolution Directing the Board of Elections to Hold a Special Election on Annexation of Brunswick Forest to the Brunswick Regional H2GO Sanitary District.

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

- **D** Resolution Ordering Special Election
- **D** NC Commission for Public Health Resolution

#### RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE BOARD OF ELECTIONS TO HOLD A SPECIAL ELECTION ON ANNEXATION OF BRUNSWICK FOREST TO THE BRUNSWICK REGIONAL H2GO SANITARY DISTRICT

**WHEREAS**, North Carolina General Statute 130A-69 sets out procedures whereby a sanitary district may extend its boundaries; and

**WHEREAS,** Brunswick Regional H2GO Sanitary District has pursued annexation of the Brunswick Forest residential development to the district by virtue of the petition process described in G.S. 130A-69; and

**WHEREAS**, the North Carolina Commission for Public Health adopted a resolution on August 24, 2021, following a public hearing, whereby it approved the extension of boundaries and authorized the Sanitary District to proceed further with the holding of a special election regarding the annexation and extension of its boundary lines; and

**WHEREAS**, upon such approval by the North Carolina Commission for Public Health, G.S. 130A-69 states that the Board of Commissioners "shall order and provide for the holding of a special election in accordance with G.S. 163-287 upon the question of annexation within the territory proposed to be annexed."

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that Brunswick County orders and directs the Brunswick County Board of Elections to conduct a special election upon the question of annexation of Brunswick Forest to the Brunswick Regional H2GO Sanitary District. The special election shall be conducted in accordance with G.S. 163-287 and the costs of the election shall be paid by the sanitary district.

This the 7th day of September 2021.

Randell Thompson, Chairman Brunswick County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

Daralyn Spivey Clerk to the Board

#### RESOLUTION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA COMMISSION FOR PUBLIC HEALTH EXTENDING THE BOUNDARY LINES OF BRUNSWICK REGIONAL WATER & SEWER H2GO, A SANITARY DISTRICT LOCATED IN BRUNSWICK COUNTY

At a special meeting of the Commission for Public Health ("Commission") duly called and held by WebEx on the 24th day of August, 2021, the Commission considered a proposal to extend the boundary lines of Brunswick Regional Water & Sewer H2GO, a Sanitary District in Brunswick County, North Carolina, in accordance with N.C.G.S. § 130A-69.

The members of the Commission present at the August 24, 2021 meeting were as follows: Ron May, Venkata Jonnalagadda, Gene Minton, Douglas Sheets, Michael Riccobene, Sharon West, Joseph Gordon, Don Chaplin, and Janelle Rhyne.

On the motion of Dr. Jonnalagadda, which was duly seconded by Dr. Sheets, the following Resolution extending the boundary lines of Brunswick Regional Water & Sewer H2GO, a Sanitary District located in Brunswick County, North Carolina was adopted, in accordance with N.C.G.S. § 130A-69, by unanimous vote.

BE IT RESOLVED: That the Commission for Public Health upon giving due consideration to the proposal to extend the boundary of the Brunswick Regional Water & Sewer H2GO, a Sanitary District, Brunswick County, North Carolina, finds the following facts related thereto to wit:

- (A) That fifteen percent or more (15.2%) of the resident freeholders within the territories proposed to be annexed by the Brunswick Regional Water & Sewer H2GO, a Sanitary District, petitioned the Sanitary District Board for the extension of the sanitary district boundaries.
- (B) That the territories proposed to be annexed are contiguous to and adjoining the Brunswick Regional Water & Sewer H2GO, a Sanitary District, as described in the petition for extension.
- (C) That upon receipt of the petition for extension, the Brunswick Regional Water & Sewer H2GO, a Sanitary District Board sent a copy to the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners and the Commission for Public Health and requested a joint public hearing on the question of annexation in accordance with N.C.G.S. § 130A-69.

- (D) That upon receipt by the Commission for Public Health, the request for a joint public hearing was forwarded to the Department of Environmental Quality's Public Water Supply Section.
- (E) That a public notice of intent to extend the Brunswick Regional Water & Sewer H2GO, a Sanitary District, was published not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the hearing in the Wilmington StarNews, a newspaper that circulates in the Sanitary District and the territories proposed to be annexed, and its online corollary, starnewsonline.com.
- (F) That a joint public hearing between the Sanitary District Board and the Public Water Supply Section of the Department of Environmental Quality was held on August 17, 2021, at 5:00 PM at the Town of Leland's Town Hall, 102 Town Hall Drive, Leland, NC 28451.
- (G) That approximately 14 people were in attendance at the joint public hearing conducted by the Sanitary District Board, including Jay Frick for the Public Water Supply Section, Department of Environmental Quality.
- (H) That, of the people attending the joint public hearing, none opposed the expansion of the Brunswick Regional Water & Sewer H2GO, a Sanitary District.
- (I) That the Department of Environmental Quality supports the extension of the Brunswick Regional Water & Sewer H2GO, a Sanitary District.

THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: That in the opinion of the Commission for Public Health, the territories described in said petition should be annexed as part of the Brunswick Regional Water & Sewer H2GO, a Sanitary District, and that it is for the best interest of the residents and inhabitants of said territories for the purpose of preserving and promoting the public health of the community. Therefore, the said territories are hereby approved for annexation and establishment as part of the Brunswick Regional Water & Sewer H2GO, a Sanitary District, Brunswick County, North Carolina, in accordance with and pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 130A-69.

i

The boundaries of said extensions as described in said petition are hereby set out as follows, to wit:

Brunswick Forest 4,984.8+- Acres

Beginning at a right of way monument on the southern right of way of U.S. Highway Number 17 (public right of way) said monument is shown on said map cabinet 24 page 237:

Proceed right from said point of beginning and with the southern right of way of U.S. Highway Number 17 67-15-16 E 80.53 ft. to a point, thence S 72-23-07 E 65.88 ft. to a point, thence N 66-58-40 E 648.48 ft. to a point at the intersection of the southern right of way of U.S. Highway Number 17 and State Road Number 1553, thence continuing with said right of way N 66-58-40 E 24.23 ft. to a point, thence S 72-45-43 E 39.09 ft. to a point, thence N 26-48-59 E 70.25 ft. to a point, thence 66-48-45 E 414.29 ft. to a right of way monument, thence, N 67-13-43 E 165.92 ft. to a right of way monument, thence N 65-18-53 E 1,014.65 ft. to a right of way monument, thence N 68-16-10 E 454.45 ft. to a right of way monument, thence N 68-13-30 E 60.32 ft. to a right of way monument, thence N 67-12-13 E 2,173.40 ft. to a right of way monument, thence N 67-00-11 E 61.84 ft. to an iron, thence leaving said right of way and with the center of a soil road S 26-51-07 W 114.80 ft., thence S 01-15-19 W 49.99 ft., thence S 01-39-52 E 99.98 ft., thence S 08-49-00 E 100.00 ft., thence S 16-02-11 E 2,630.14 ft. to an iron, thence N 61-50-10 E 616.34 ft.to an iron, thence N 68-58-28 E 1,264.11 ft. to an iron, thence N 78-07-06 E 99.95 ft. to an iron, thence S 77-31-22 E 100.01 ft. to an iron, thence S 57-34-33 E 1,387.66 ft. to a point, thence S 88-42-54 E 656.57 ft. to an iron, thence S 89-54-08 E 660.10 ft. to a point, thence N 74-18-30 E 832.66 ft. to a point on the western right of way of a Carolina Power and Light 170 ft. right of way, thence with said western right of way S 20-31-57 E 372.91 ft. to an iron, thence S 20-43-40 E 4,400.16 ft. to a concrete monument, thence leaving said western right of way and with the southern line of the Mallory Creek North tract (map cabinet 19 page 223) N 80-27-11 E 205.97 ft., thence N 73-46-55 E 474.26 ft., thence N 76-16-31 E 427.09 ft., thence N 76-16-31 E 427.09 ft., thence N 80-50-32 E 201.88 ft., thence N 73-53-43 E 196.26 ft., thence S 72-00-29 E 199.97 ft., thence N 73-15-43 E 89.34

3

ft., thence 87-22-03 E 88.79 ft., thence S 89-19-40 494.50 ft., thence N 79-50-09 E 304.27 ft., thence S 64-34-32 E 731.24 ft., thence S 43-04-04 E 573.32 ft., thence S 55-46-19 E 620.49 ft., thence S 52-58-07 E 367.92 ft., thence S 71-56-54 E 281.14 ft., thence S 12-57-30 E 298.69 ft., thence S 56-25-40 E 331.42 ft., thence, S 39-02-56 E 778.51 ft., thence S 46-11-38 E 833.81 ft. to a point on the northern edge of Mallory Creek, thence with said edge of Mallory Creek S 87-56-58 E 422.65 ft. to a point, thence S 58-09-41 E 229.44 ft. to a point, thence S 80-40-23 E 270.41 ft. to a point, thence S 84-01-35 E 332.54 ft. to an iron (said iron is located at S 46-02-46 W 1,946.45 ft. from U.S.C & G.S. monument "Johnson 2"), thence leaving the edge of Mallory Creek S 00-05-59 E 1,618.53 ft to an iron, thence S 25-02-29 E 2,849.34 ft. to an iron, thence with the run of a small branch S 44-55-51 E 103.25 ft., S 29-50-37 E 145.09 ft., S 12-03-52 E96.85 ft., S 57-33-40 E 296.62 ft., S 53-41-07 E 217.58 ft., S 39-35-07152.36 ft., S 12-03-52 E108.16 ft., S 33-16-36 E 55.64 ft., S 38-33-49 E 54.85 ft., thence S 29-16-17 E 83.73 ft., S 28-49-19 E 78.18 to a point in the run of Beaver Dam Branch thence with said run S 76-04-48 W 865.17 ft., S 66-45-50 W 1,211.40 ft., S 62-30-11 W 1,249.38 ft., S 62-30-11 W 1,249.38 ft., S 59-50-05 W 288.48 ft., S 70-40-24 W 608.11 ft., S 51-51-37 W 424.05 ft., N 88-11-26 W 295.20 ft., N 50-32-50 W 672.45 ft., N 72-17-12 W 762.54 ft., thence S 89-54-53 W 206.24 ft. to an iron in the eastern line of the Trask Family Holdings Tract, thence with said line N 20-51-52 W 3,990.14 ft. to a point, thence S 68-59-43 W 6,079.76 to a granite stone, thence S 46-43-20 W 1,636.33 ft. to a point in the eastern right of way of the Sunny Point Railroad right of way, thence S 46-43-20 W 248.33 ft. to a point in the western right of way of said Railroad, thence S 46-43-20 W 591.73 ft. to an axle at the southeastern corner of the Hugh McRae II tract (deed book 1002 page 921), thence with McRae's line N 03-30-30 W 1,778.51 ft. to an axle, thence N 54-38034 W 883.53 ft. to an iron in the run of Horse Branch, thence with the run of Horse Branch S 48-15-30 W 299.66 ft., S 34-29-06 W183.05 ft., S 19-41-36 W 420.79 ft., S 10-16-53 E 265.59 ft., S 55-16-41 W 216.61 ft., N 82-11-10 W 206.87 ft., S 81-24-45 W

261.47 ft., N 84-06-29 W 247.09 ft., S 65-58-21 W 247.59 ft., S 59-43-32 W 201.13 ft., S 19-43-10 W 305.37 ft., S 33-58-09 W 220.63 ft., S 66-44-57 W 172.15 ft., S 11-14-36 E 230.53 ft., S 38-06-33 E 348.73 ft., S 38-20-03 E 341.78 ft. to appoint in the run of Town Creek, thence with the run of Town Creek S 59-02-19 W 369.01 ft., S 39-56-56 W 505.20 ft., S 68-06-44 W 599.95 ft., N 73-58-34 W 146.56 ft., N 18-21-53 W 178.70 ft., N 04-25-46 E 321.73 ft., N 19-47-27 E 333.86 ft., N 01-23-25 W 195.27 ft., N 31-57-33 W 194.22 ft., N 53-38-29 W 198.28 ft., N 59-59-12 W 311.31 ft., N 51-12-06 W 1,522.14 ft., N 60-35-44 W 249.91 ft., N 87-50-11 W 337.98 ft., S 70-40-37 W 1,309.23 ft., S 54-07-29 W 403.15 ft., S 52-39-37 W 173.73 ft., N 80-08-29 W 121.23 ft., N 23-14-47 W 128.14 ft., N 24-04-23 E 410.55 ft., N 05-03-15 W 239.93 ft., N 19-40-26 W 401.44 ft., N 09-41-53 E 91.79 ft., N 28-15-46 E 218.29 ft., N 79-08-02 E 158.47 ft., S 35-39-33 E 163.71 ft., S 02-58-53 W 311.25 ft., S 27-20-23 E 172.05 ft., S 78-10-50 E 151.98 ft., N 38-05-05 E 136.64 ft., N 09-49-45 E 380.26 ft., N 24-15-52 E 310.39 ft., N 34-08-48 E 441.65 ft., N 18-26-47 E 774.81 ft., N 33-56-02 E 511.12 ft., N 08-14-37 W 310.70 ft., N 25-56-12 W 286.17 ft., N 70-33-48 W 149.14 ft. to a point, thence leaving the run of Town Creek N 04-10-32 E 118.56 ft. to a granite stone, thence N 04-10-32 E 4,443.86 ft. to a granite stone, thence N 83-19-15 W 259.79 ft. to an iron, thence with the eastern line of the Edward Burton Estate (plat book Q page 110) N 38-08-51 E 2,612.54 ft. to an iron, thence S 88-09-30 W 2,172.65 ft. to an iron, thence N 01-32-52 E 407.67 ft. to an iron by a disturbed axle, thence S 89-50-27 W 1,019.23 ft. to a point in the centerline of Hewitt Burton road, thence with said centerline N 01-29-42 E 232.71 ft., N 00-05-54 E 100.10 ft., N 03-44-02 W 100.21 ft., N 09-59-41 W 100.08 ft., N 14-54-37 W 100.15 ft., N 20-31-20 W 100.08 ft., N 27-12-37 W 100.09 ft., N 32-45-36 W 100.11 ft., N 35-39-00 W 100.13 ft., N 36-11-03 W 72.41 ft., N 36-37-35 W 73.69 ft.to a point, thence leaving said centerline N 87-05-06 E 1,352.15 ft. to an iron, thence N 01-04-25 E 1,929.01 to an axle, thence N 00-39-25 W 151.16 ft. to the point of beginning according to a partial survey and computations by Hanover Design Services, P.A.

#### Brunswick Forest 30.63 Acres

A certain tract or parcel of land lying and being in Town Creek Township, Brunswick County, North Carolina, and being a former portion of the Todd tract as described in deed book 204 page 657 of the Brunswick County Registry, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at an existing iron rebar located on the eastern right of way of Kay Todd Road (SR 1553, 60 ft. public right of way) marking the southwestern corner of the Roy D. and Peggy Ann H. Todd 5-acre tract as shown in Map Cabinet 23 Page 281 of the Brunswick County Registry, said corner further located the following bearing and distance from the apparent centerline intersection of Kay Todd Road with the centerline of Heights Place, SE (60' right of way) N 11-35-59 W a distance of 450.78 ft. to the point of beginning:

Proceed thence with the eastern right of way of Kay Todd Road N 15-21-56 W a distance of 462.00 ft. to an existing iron pipe marking the northwest corner of the Todd tract, thence leaving said right of way and with the northern line of the Todd tract S 83-04-15 E a distance of 760.52 ft. to an existing iron rebar marking the western right of way of the Sunny Point Railroad (175' easement, DB. 110 PG. 506), thence continuing with the northern line of the Todd tract S 83-04-15 E a distance of 110.09 ft. to a PK Nail located in the centerline of the Sunny Point Railroad easement, thence continuing with the northern line of the Todd tract S 84-09-28 E a distance of 13.65 ft. to an existing rebar, thence continuing with the northern line of the rodd tract 83-07046 E a distance of 1,087.00 ft. to an existing concrete monument marking the northeast corner of the Todd tract (DB. 204 PG. 657), thence with the eastern line of the Todd tract S 15-43-54 E a distance of 1,028.38 ft. to an existing concrete monument, thence with the southern line of the Todd tract N 83-41-25 W a distance of 961.91 ft. to a point on the wester right of way of the Sunny Point Railroad 175' easement, thence with said

western right of way N 31-25-43 W a distance of 991.58 ft. to an existing iron rebar marking the southeast corner of the Roy D. and Peggy Ann H. Todd tract S 79-07-20 W a distance of 441.02 ft. to an existing iron rebar, thence continuing with said southern line S 76-29-16 W a distance of 327.10 ft. to an existing iron rebar which is the point of beginning and containing 30.63 acres according to survey and computations by Hanover Design Services, P.A. in June 2006.

All bearings are relative to NC Grid (1983).

Brunswick Forest 4.86 Acres (formerly portion of Cameron tract)

A certain tract or parcel of land laying and being in Town Creek Township, Brunswick County, North Carolina, and being formerly part of the Bruce B. Cameron land as shown in map cabinet 17 pages 167 and 168 register of Brunswick County, North Carolina, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning on an existing iron located on the southern right of way of Highway 17 (300 ft. public right of way), said iron being the northwestern corner of the aforesaid Bruce B. Cameron tract as shown in map cabinet 17 pages 167 and 168:

Proceed then with the Bruce B. Cameron land S 26-51-07 W 114.80 ft. to an older iron, thence continuing with the Cameron land S 01-17-57 W 49.97 ft. to an old iron, thence continuing with said Cameron land S 01-38-11 E 100.01 ft. to an old iron, thence continuing with said Cameron land S 08-47-39 E 100.03 ft. to an old iron, thence continuing new line a curve to the right having a radius of 925.00 ft. a chord of N 07-12-44 W 283.33 ft. to an iron, thence N 01-35-38 E 485.35 ft. to an iron thence a curve to the left having a radius of 1,075.00 ft. a chord of N 05-12-37 W 255.35 ft. to an iron, thence a curve to the left having a radius of 134.00 ft. a chord of N 17-55-55 W 222.42 ft. to an iron, thence N 22-47-47 W 240.75 ft. to an iron on

the southern right of way of Highway 17, thence with said right of way S 66-39-50 W 72.38 ft. to a point of beginning and containing 4.86 acres according to a survey by Hanover Design Services, P.A. in June of 2004.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: That the Public Water Supply Section of the Department of Environmental Quality shall send a certified copy of this resolution to the Board of Commissioners of the Brunswick Regional Water & Sewer H2GO, a Sanitary District, Brunswick County, North Carolina, to the end that the Sanitary District may proceed further with the holding of a special election regarding the annexation and extension of its boundary lines, in accordance with and pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 130A-69. Further, that the Public Water Supply Section of the Department of Environmental Quality shall send a certified copy of this resolution to the Board of Commissioners Brunswick County, North Carolina.

8

#### NORTH CAROLINA WAKE COUNTY

I, Mark T. Benton, Assistant Secretary for Public Health, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate copy of the resolution adopted by the Commission for Public Health at a special meeting duly called and held by WebEx on the 24th day of August, 2021, related to the annexation and extension of the boundary lines of the Brunswick Regional Water & Sewer H2GO, a Sanitary District, Brunswick County, North Carolina.

Witness my hand this <u>26</u> day of <u>Angrist</u>, 2021.

Mark T. Bonton

Mark T. Benton Assistant Secretary for Public Health NC Department of Health and Human Services

Subscribed and sworn to me on this  $26^{++}$  day of <u>August</u>, 2021.

Warn R Martin Notary Public

My Commission Expires <u>2 - 10 - 20 26</u>.





## Brunswick County Board of Commissioners ACTION AGENDA ITEM September 7, 2021

**From:** Elizabeth Bynum Action Item # V. - 14. Sheriff's Office - Video Agreement with WatchGuard Video Inc. (Motorola Solutions Inc.)

#### Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve a five (5) year agreement with WatchGuard Video Inc., now part of Motorola Solutions Inc., in conjunction with the Sheriff's Office body camera and associated video storage system, subject to review and approval by the County Attorney.

#### **Background/Purpose of Request:**

The Sheriff's Office is continuing to replace and upgrade its obsolete body cameras through WatchGuard Video, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Motorola Solutions, Inc. In FY21, the Board approved a similar agreement to upgrade the Patrol Division; this agreement will now focus on the Detention Center and other divisions including the School Resource Officer Division. The agreement is for five years for just over \$63,000/year. The majority of these funds were part of the approved FY22 budget, and the remaining portion, \$23,639, will be covered by Brunswick County Schools in the first year, with \$19,404 in years two through five. BCS will be billed once the project is approved by the Board.

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

Budget Amendment Required, Pre-Audit Certification Required, Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations Budget amendment is to appropriate school reimbursement revenues of \$23,639 for the equipment purchase.

#### **Approved By County Attorney:**

Yes

#### **County Attorney's Recommendation:**

subject to final review and approval of County Attorney

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board of Commissioners approve a five (5) year agreement with WatchGuard Video Inc., now part of Motorola Solutions Inc., in conjunction with the Sheriff's Office body camera and associated video storage system, subject to review and approval by the County Attorney.

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- D Quote
- D 20210907 Budget Amendment Sheriff WatchGuard Video.pdf

WatchGuard Video 415 E. Exchange Allen, TX 75002 (P) 800-605-6734 (F) 212-383-9661



Prepared For:

Brunswick County Sheriff's Department Attention: Allison Simpson Brunswick VAAS (103) V300 (8) TS 7.12.21

| QUOTATION - R11-0165 | .05 |
|----------------------|-----|
|                      | -05 |

DATE: 07-12-21

## **PROJECT QUOTATION**

We at WatchGuard Video are pleased to quote the following systems for the above referenced project:

| Deliverables / Materials / Services                                                                                                                                                                   | Qty | Unit Price | Amount       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------|--------------|
| Body-worn camera and evidence management software - 5 Year Video-as-a-<br>Service Package @ \$49 per Month                                                                                            | 103 | \$2,940.00 | \$302,820.00 |
| AAS-BWC-5YR-001 <b>(PaaS)</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |     |            |              |
| Video-as-a-Service includes CommandCentral Evidence, the cloud-based evidence<br>management system with unlimited device storage and unlimited cloud sharing.<br>User licenses on a per-device basis. |     |            |              |
| 50 GB of non-device storage included per device, averaged across all devices in the program                                                                                                           |     |            |              |
| CommandCentral Evidence, Records, Redaction, Sharing, Community<br>Engagement capabilities and capture application included.                                                                          |     |            |              |
| Body-worn camera (battery + choice of mount included)                                                                                                                                                 |     |            |              |
| Third year technology (Hardware) refresh.                                                                                                                                                             |     |            |              |
| 5-year agreement (billed Quarterly or Annually)                                                                                                                                                       |     |            |              |
| Advanced hardware replacement service & 24/7 support                                                                                                                                                  |     |            |              |
| No-Fault hardware warranty                                                                                                                                                                            |     |            |              |
| V300, WiFi/Bluetooth Wearable Camera, with Magnetic Chest Mount                                                                                                                                       | 5   | \$0.00     | \$0.00       |
| BW-V30-10                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |            |              |
| V300, WiFi/Bluetooth Wearable Camera                                                                                                                                                                  |     |            |              |
| Magnetic Chest Mount                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |            |              |
| V300 CAMERA MOUNT, M330 MOLLE LOOP W/ QUICK RELEASE LEVERS                                                                                                                                            | 27  | \$47.50    | \$1,282.50   |
| WGP02836                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |            |              |
| V300, Camera Mount, M300, Magnetic w/ Quick Release Levers                                                                                                                                            | 103 | \$0.00     | \$0.00       |
| WGP02798                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |            |              |

| V300, Battery, Removable and Rechargable, 3.8V, 4180mAh<br>WGP02614   | 100 | \$0.00     | \$0.00      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------|-------------|
| Pre Configured V300 Transfer Station II with Power Supply and Cables. | 8   | \$1,495.00 | \$11,960.00 |
| BW-ACK-V3-TSC                                                         |     |            |             |
| V300 Transfer Station II                                              |     |            |             |
| TS02, D350, 8-Slot Rack Mount Charge/Upload Dock, 10GB                |     |            |             |
| includes kit with Power Supply and Cables.                            |     |            |             |
| Freight Charge (BWC)                                                  | 108 | \$15.00    | \$1,620.00  |
| TEST_FREIGHT_PN                                                       |     |            |             |
| FOB First Destination                                                 |     |            |             |

| Total Price           | \$317,682.50 |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| Amortized             | \$302,820.00 |
| Direct Purchase Items | \$14,862.50  |
| Due Now               | \$75,426.50  |
| Annual Invoice        | \$60,564.00  |

#### Purchase as a Service (PaaS) Financial Profile

| Total Price:      | \$302,820.00 |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Contract Term:    | 5 Years      |
| Monthly Payments: | \$5,047.00   |
| Annual Invoice:   | \$60,564.00  |

#### Notes:

- 1. This Quote is valid for 90 days from the Quote Date. Pricing may change thereafter.
- 2. Any sales transaction resulting from this Quote is based on and subject to the applicable Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions, notwithstanding terms and conditions on purchase orders or other Customer ordering documents.
- 3. Motorola's Standard Terms and Conditions are found at www.motorolasolutions.com/product-terms.
- 4. Payment Terms: Equipment-Net 30 days upon shipment; Installation-Net 30 days upon completion; Services and Subscription Agreements-Net 30 days from receipt of Order.

- 5. The pricing in this Quote does not include any applicable taxes (e.g. sales/use tax).
- 6. NOTE TO SELLER: For existing customers, please validate whether additional terms are required for the sale of any new product, software, service or subscription with your assigned territory legal resource.

Quoted by: Dianne Kiehne - 800-605-6734 - dianne.kiehne@motorolasolutions.com

Motorola Solutions, Inc. Dianne Kiehne Date

Re: R11-0165-05

Agency: Brunswick County Sheriff's Department Total Cost: \$317,682.50 Contract Reference: Brunswick VAAS (103) V300 (8) TS 7.12.21

Please be advised that the Brunswick County Sheriff's Department will purchase the goods and/or services offered in your Quote R11-0165-05. This constitutes a purchase pursuant to the terms of the specified contract below, including any applicable addenda.

Specified Contract: Master Customer Agreement and attached addenda, signed concurrently herewith.

Agency affirms that a purchase order or notice to proceed is not required for contract performance or for subsequent years of service, and acknowledges that pursuant to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, the funds for this purchase has been authorized. Customer agrees to appropriate funding in accordance with the contract.

Invoices shall be according to the milestone schedule included in the quote and services agreement, should reference 'R11-0165-05' and be sent to:

Brunswick County Sheriff's Department Attn: \_\_\_\_\_

The equipment will be shipped to the customer at the following address, and the ultimate destination where the equipment will be delivered to the customer is:

Brunswick County Sheriff's Department

Attn: \_\_\_\_\_

Sincerely,

Signature:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_\_

Email:

| Request Info                         |                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Type     Budget Amendment            |                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Description Sheriff-WatchGuard Video |                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Justification                        | Board Meeting 09/07/2021-Appropriate \$23,639 of miscellaneous revenues for the Brunswick County Schools portion of the upgrade to the School Resource Officer Division body cameras. |  |  |  |  |
| Originator                           | Tiffany Rogers                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |

|            | Items  |                  |                             |        |           |        |  |
|------------|--------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|--|
| Department | Object | Dept Desc        | Object Desc                 | Amount | Incr/Decr | Dr/Cr  |  |
| 104320     | 383900 | Detention Center | Miscellaneous Revenues      | 23639  | Increase  | Credit |  |
| 104320     | 444000 | Detention Center | Service and Maint Contracts | 23639  | Increase  | Debit  |  |

| Total        |       |
|--------------|-------|
| Grand Total: | 47278 |



**From:** John Nichols, P.E.

#### **Issue/Action Requested:**

## Brunswick County Board of Commissioners ACTION AGENDA ITEM September 7, 2021

Action Item # V. - 15. Utilities - Northwest WTP Concentrate Discharge Pipeline FACO (John Nichols, PE, Director of Public Utilities)

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the Final Adjusting Change Order No. 1 with TA Loving Company for the Northwest Water Treatment Plant (NWTP) Concentrate Discharge Pipeline Project. This change order will result in a contract deduction in the amount of \$354,655.51 and no time extension.

#### **Background/Purpose of Request:**

On May 18, 2020, the Board of Commissioners approved a budget amendment and Notice of Award and authorized the Chairman and Clerk to the Board to execute the construction contract with T. A. Loving Company for the construction of the NWTP Concentrate Discharge Pipeline in the amount of \$6,595,000. A Notice to Proceed was then issued on June 5, 2020, to allow construction to begin.

The concentrate discharge pipeline is needed to carry the discharge associated with the Reverse Osmosis water treatment process at the Northwest Water Treatment Plant. The project consisted of approximately 4.5 miles of 18-inch diameter pipe, several highway crossings, and several locations requiring horizontal directional drills to avoid disturbing wetlands. Installation of the permitted outfall into the Cape Fear River required a temporary coffer dam and work from barges in the river.

This change order reflects additions and subtractions to unit price items as well as some additional work due to unanticipated soil conditions encountered at the river outfall. The result is a deduct to the contract in the amount of \$354,655.51 setting the revised contract total to \$6,240,344.49.

Staff recommends the Board of Commissioners to approve Final Adjusting Change Order No. 1 with TA Loving Company for the NWTP Concentrate Discharge Pipeline Project.

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

Pre-Audit Certification Required, Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

**Approved By County Attorney:** Yes

**Advisory Board Recommendation:** Not Applicable.

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board of Commissioners approve the Final Adjusting Change Order No. 1 with TA Loving Company for the Northwest Water Treatment Plant (NWTP) Concentrate Discharge Pipeline Project. This change order will result in a contract deduction in the amount of \$354,655.51 and no time extension.

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description

D Utilities - NWTP Concentrate Discharge Pipeline FACO - Attach 1

#### BRUNSWICK COUNTY CHANGE ORDER NO. 1

PROJECT: NWTP Concentrate Discharge Piping Project ORIG. TIME OF COMP. 455 Calendar Days ORIG. DATE OF COMP. September 3, 2021

CAUSE CODE:

| FOR | BC USE ONLY            |
|-----|------------------------|
|     | OR Owner Request       |
|     | CR Contractor Request  |
|     | DR Designer Request    |
|     | Dr. Designer Request   |
|     | CC Concealed Condition |
|     |                        |
|     | DE Design Error        |
|     | DO Design Omission     |
|     | SC Schedule Change     |
|     | OT Other               |

Under the terms of the Contract and without invalidating the original provisions thereof, the following change(s) in work is(are) authorized for the change in Contract amount herein set forth: (Description of change order with detailed breakdown attached)

Final adjusting change order includes:

| Pay<br>Item            | Pay Item Description                                    | Unit | Est.<br>Quantity<br>(Bid) | Unit Price<br>(Bid) | Extended<br>Price (Bid) | Actual<br>Quantity | Actual Cost              | FINAL<br>ADJUSTMENTS |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 1                      | Change Order (Allowance)                                |      |                           | \$150,000.0<br>0    | \$150,000.0<br>0        |                    | \$38,500.00 <sup>1</sup> | (\$111,500.00)       |
| 2                      | Materials Testing (Allowance)                           |      |                           | \$40,000.00         | \$40,000.00             |                    | \$12,080.49              | (\$27,919.51)        |
| 3                      | Full Depth AC Pavement Replacement                      | SY   | 1,850                     | \$185.00            | \$342,250.0<br>0        | 664                | \$122,840                | (\$219,410.00)       |
| 4                      | Concrete Driveway Replacements                          | SY   | 525                       | \$118.00            | \$61,950.00             | 448                | \$52,864.00              | (\$9,086.00)         |
| 5                      | 15" RCP Culvert Replacements                            | LF   | 860                       | \$75.00             | \$64,500.00             | 876                | \$65,700.00              | \$1,200.00           |
| 6                      | 18" RCP Culvert Replacements                            | LF   | 65                        | \$90.00             | \$5,850.00              | 90                 | \$8,100.00               | \$2,250.00           |
| 7                      | 30" RCP Culvert Replacements                            | LF   | 110                       | \$95.00             | \$10,450.00             | 0                  | \$0.00                   | (\$10,450.00)        |
| 8                      | Remove and Replace Unsuitable Pipe<br>Subgrade Material |      | 100                       | \$70.00             | \$7,000.00              | 30                 | \$2,100.00               | (\$4,900.00)         |
| 9                      | 9 1.5" Mill and Overlay                                 |      | 1,000                     | \$85.00             | \$85,000.00             | 1,296              | \$110,160.00             | \$25,160.00          |
| SUM OF ADDERS          |                                                         |      |                           |                     |                         |                    |                          |                      |
| SUM OF DEDUCTS         |                                                         |      |                           |                     |                         |                    |                          |                      |
| TOTAL FINAL ADJUSTMENT |                                                         |      |                           |                     |                         |                    |                          | (\$354,655.51)       |

<sup>1</sup> See Accepted Contractor Proposal No. 1 attached

The Time of Completion including previous orders is **455** calendar days and shall be (increased) (decreased) (unchanged) by calendar days by this change order for a revised Contract date of completion of **September 3**, **2021**. (Detailed analysis supporting the requirements for a change in duration is attached)

## CONTRACT COST SUMMARY

| 1. Original Contract Amount                                        |     |                                |                                   |                | \$6,595,000.00 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 2. Amount of Previous Orders                                       | ADD | \$0                            | Deduct                            | \$0            | \$0.00         |
| 3. Amount of This Order:                                           | ADD | \$28,610.00                    | Deduct                            | (\$383,265.51) | (\$354,655.51) |
| 4. Total additions lines 2 & 3                                     |     | \$28,610.00                    | Minus Total Deducts:              | (\$383,265.51) | (\$354,655.51) |
| (Line 4 shall show the net amount 5. Revised Contract Total Amount |     | <del>d or</del> [deducted] fro | m the <b>original</b> Contract am | ount.)         | \$6,240,344.49 |

I certify that my Bonding Company will be notified forthwith that my Contract has been changed by the amount of this change order, and that a copy of the approved change order will be mailed upon receipt by me to my surety.

|                                                                           | By:             |                           |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------|
| (Contractor)                                                              |                 |                           | (Date) |
|                                                                           | Ву:             |                           |        |
| (Designer)                                                                |                 |                           | (Date) |
|                                                                           | Ву:             |                           |        |
| (Owner)                                                                   |                 |                           | (Date) |
|                                                                           | Ву:             |                           |        |
| (County Commissioners)                                                    |                 |                           | (Date) |
| This instrument has been preaudited in by the Local Government Budget and |                 | Approved as to Form       |        |
| Brunswick County Finance Off                                              | cer             | Brunswick County Attorney |        |
| DISTRIBUTION: 1 original to O                                             | wner 1 original | to Contractor             |        |

#### DESIGNER'S REQUEST FOR AUTHORIZATION TO CHANGE

| DATE:                  |               | August 20, 2021                                 |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| REQUEST NO.: 1         | PROJECT NAME: | NWTP CONCENTRATE<br>DISCHARGE PIPING<br>PROJECT |
| OWNER:                 |               |                                                 |
| BRUNSWICK COUNTY       | CONTRACTOR:   | T.A. LOVING                                     |
| DESIGNER:<br>CDM Smith |               |                                                 |

#### REASON FOR CHANGE: Final adjusting change order

SUMMARY REVIEW OF CONTRACTOR'S ESTIMATE FOR TIME AND COST: (Attach Contractor's detailed cost breakdown of labor and materials)

- 1. Contractor Proposal No. 1 for unanticipated rock is attached. Contractor's proposal was reviewed and negotiated by Brunswick County.
- 2. Final adjustment of Unit Cost Pay Items summarized on Change Order No. 1 form (see table). Measurement and payment for unit cost pay items were agreed to by Brunswick County field inspector and reviewed by CDM Smith.

#### DESIGNER SUMMARY:

- 1. Schedule items affected by this change: N/A
- 2. Can Contractor mitigate the change without requiring a Contract time extension? Yes
- 3. Will the change require a Contract time extension for other Contractors? No Which? N/A
- 4. Are additional costs indicated by reason of the time extension If so they must be included in 5 & 6 Below.

|                                                  | CONTRACTOR'S ESTIMATE | DESIGNER'S ESTIMATE |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 5. Estimated cost of change:                     |                       | <u>-</u>            |
| 6. Estimated time extension field cost (if any): | -                     |                     |
|                                                  |                       |                     |

#### **DESIGNER RECOMMENDATION AND CERTIFICATION:**

I certify that I have reviewed all aspects of this change order and have determined that it is in the best interest of the Owner to have the work accomplished. I have also determined that the cost and time allotment are fair and equitable, and I recommend acceptance by the Owner.

| Approved by: | Date: August 20, 2021 |
|--------------|-----------------------|

Title: Vice President

## **ATTACHMENT 1**

CONTRACTOR PROPOSAL NO. 1 DESIGN/COUNTY ACCEPTED

| Date: 8/11/21              | Project Name: NW WTP Concentrate Line |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Designer: CDM Smith        | Contractor: TA Loving                 |
| Designer Rep: Ryan Bucceri | Contractor Rep: Jason Hill            |

The Contractor recommends the following change to the project with associated changes to the Time of Completion and/or total project cost:

Removal of rock from the river work excavation for gabion wall and discharge line.

This change will: ADD SUBTRACT NOT CHANGE (circle as appropriate) the total project cost by  $\frac{38,500.00}{.}$ .

The total change to the Time of Completion shall be an: INCREASE DECREASE (circle as appropriate) of \_\_\_\_\_\_ days.

A breakdown of the proposed work is attached. No work shall be commenced until authorized by the Owner. All work shall be in accordance with the terms, stipulations, and conditions of the Contract Documents.

SIGNATURES:

Contractor

Designer's Action: 🛛 Recommend

Do Not Recommend

 $\Box$  Recommend with the following changes

Contractor's proposal was reviewed and negotiated by Brunswick County.

Designer

Original Designer

Yellow Contractor

8/17/21 Date

8/11/21

Date

|          | Equipment                            |            |           |  |  |
|----------|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|--|
| Quantity | Туре                                 |            |           |  |  |
| 6        | Sections of Shugart Sectional Barges |            |           |  |  |
| 2        | LS - 108 LinkBelt Cranes             |            |           |  |  |
| 1        | 28' Madison Push Boat                |            |           |  |  |
| 1        | 25' Safety                           | ' Boat     |           |  |  |
| 2        | Thompson 6                           | 5" Pump    |           |  |  |
| 1        | Light Pl                             | ant        |           |  |  |
| 1        | 50 Vibro Ha                          | ammer      |           |  |  |
| 1        | B-2005 Pile I                        | Hammer     |           |  |  |
| 1        | Komatsu Long Rea                     | ach Excava | ator      |  |  |
| 1        | JD 210 Exc                           |            |           |  |  |
| 1        | Yanmar 30 Mini Excavator             |            |           |  |  |
| 1        | Stanley Excavator Mounted Breaker    |            |           |  |  |
| -        | 1 Fuel                               |            |           |  |  |
| E        | Equipment Daily Rate \$ 4,561.00     |            |           |  |  |
| Tota     | al Weekly Equipment                  | \$         | 22,805.00 |  |  |
|          | Labor                                |            |           |  |  |
| Quantity | Туре                                 | e          |           |  |  |
| 5        | Pile Driving/Ba                      | arge Crew  |           |  |  |
|          | Labor Daily Rate                     | \$         | 3,139.00  |  |  |
| Т        | otal Weekly Labor                    | \$         | 15,695.00 |  |  |
|          |                                      |            |           |  |  |
| Total Ro | ock Removal Reque                    | st \$      | 38,500.00 |  |  |



### **Brunswick County Board of Commissioners ACTION AGENDA ITEM** September 7, 2021

From: John Nichols, P.E. Action Item # V. - 16. Utilities - Stanbury Creek Sewer Transmission Line Reimbursement

#### **Issue/Action Requested:**

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve entering into a Sewer Transmission Reimbursement agreement in the amount of \$380,000.00 with Stanbury Creek NC, LLC and RHH Land Investors LLC, the developers of the Stanbury Creek and Marsh Walk developments respectively, authorize the County Attorney to draft either a two-party or three-party agreement subject to a deviation from the bidding requirements listed in the County Sewer Use Ordinance (SUO), and authorize the chairman and clerk to execute the agreement.

#### **Background/Purpose of Request:**

The Sewer Use Ordinance allows developers to enter into a Sewer Transmission Reimbursement Agreement with the County that allows developers who construct a sewer transmission line for their development(s) in accordance with County specifications and of a size that has additional capacity for future connection to apply for reimbursement for costs associated with construction of the sewer transmission line. The Developer has requested a Transmission Agreement for the two developments located on parcels 21600047 (Marsh Walk) and 2160004707, 2160004712, 2160004713 (Stanbury Creek)

with the reimbursement arrangement being as follows:

- \$180,000 in transmission capital recover fee credits for the 180 homes in the Stanbury Creek Development
- \$100,000 in transmission capital recover fee credits for 100 homes in the Marsh Walk Development
- Up to a total of \$99,015 of the construction cost remainder amount allowed as annual reimbursements based on the number of annual connections to the main

The developer had already bid and awarded the project for construction before submitting their application for transmission reimbursement, so the request does not strictly follow the steps outlined for a Sewer Transmission Reimbursement. However, the developer did receive three bids and awarded to the lowest bidder, Hickman Utilities Inc., at \$379,015. Two other bids were received in the amount of \$481,270 and \$470,100. County staff has reviewed the low bidder's price for the work and believes it to be an excellent value based on recent similar county project bids. Also, the agreement may need to be a three-party agreement since two developments will be receiving capital recovery credits. The Board has approved a similar developer-requested variance in the past. In addition to verifying the project as a good value for the county, the county has also required certification of the bid prices by a professional engineer. These stipulations would be recommended for this agreement.

County staff requests that the Board of Commissioners resolve to allow utility staff and the County attorney to negotiate an agreement with the associated developers and authorize the Chairman and Clerk to the Board to execute the Sewer Transmission Line reimbursement agreement on behalf of the County.

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

#### **Approved By County Attorney:**

#### **County Attorney's Recommendation:**

Recommend denial. Project did not proceed in a manner that meets the requirements of the ordinance for reimbursement.

#### **Advisory Board Recommendation:**

Not Applicable.

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board of Commissioners approve entering into a Sewer Transmission Reimbursement agreement in the amount of \$380,000.00 with Stanbury Creek NC, LLC and RHH Land Investors LLC, the developers of the Stanbury Creek and Marsh Walk developments respectively, authorize the County Attorney to draft either a two-party or three-party agreement subject to a deviation from the bidding requirements listed in the County Sewer Use Ordinance (SUO), and authorize the chairman and clerk to execute the agreement.

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### Description

- D Utilities May 12, 2021, Letter from Norris & Tunstall with Bids (3) Attach 1
- D Utilities Sewer Use Ordinance Sewer Transmission Agreement Guidelines Attach 2
- D Utilities Application for Sewer Transmission Line Agreement Attach 3
- D Utilities Map of Proposed Sewer Line Attach 4

No

2602 Iron Gate Dr. Suite 102 Wilmington, NC 28412 (910) 343-9653 (910) 343-9604 Fax

John S. Tunstall, P.E. T. Jason Clark, P.E. 1429 Ash-Little River Road Ash, NC 28420 (910) 287-5900 (910) 287-5902 Fax

J. Phillip Norris, P.E. Joseph K. Bland, P.E. Thomas J. Scheetz, E.I.

May 12, 2021

Randell Woodruff, County Manager 30 Government Center Drive David R. Sandifer Building, Third Floor Bolivia, North Carolina 28422

#### Re: Sewer Transmission Line Agreement Request Stanbury Creek and Marsh Walk Subdivisions N&T# 20084

Dear Mr. Woodruff,

The subject project was designed and permitted to provide public sewer to the Stanbury Creek project and the Marsh Walk project on Stone Chimney Road. The cost of the design and permitting was paid for by the developers. A copy of the permit is attached. The project is 12,422 linear feet of 8 inch sewer forcemain along Stone Chimney Road and Cedar Grove Road. The forcemain size was revised to 8 inches to allow future capacity for other projects along the forcemain route. The forcemain size needed just to serve Stanbury Creek and Marsh Walk was estimated to be a 4 inch forcemain. The developers of Stanbury Creek and Marsh Walk had the 8 inch forcemain designed and permitted with the intention that they could enter into a sewer transmission line agreement. They put the project out for bid and have three proposals which are attached. They selected the low bid from Hickman Utilities in the amount of \$379,015.00.

MORRIS & TUNSTALL

Based on the low bid price they request that the owners of Stanbury Creek be credited 180 lot credits for the 180 lots in Stanbury Creek and also be eligible for \$100,000.00 reimbursement from the County from future lots that may be served by the project. The owners of Marsh Walk request of credit of 100 lot credits to cover their participation in the project. This would total \$380,000.00 in credits and reimbursements.

The developers had begun the application for the sewer transmission line agreement and did not proceed due to some confusion they had regarding the application. We met with John Nichols and Donald Dixon on May 11, 2021 to discuss this matter. Mr. Nichols recommended that we send you this request for your consideration and placement on the agenda for the appropriate county commissioner meeting. Mr. Randell Woodruff May 12, 2021 N&T# 20084 Page 2

Please let us know if you have any questions or comments.

Sincerely,

CC.

NORRIS & TUNSTALL CONSULTING ENGINEERS, P.C.

J. Phillip Norris, P

JPN/ttv 20084 05-12-21 request ltr

> Dave Tripp John Nichols Donald Dixon

DocuSign Envelope ID: 61105286-7F23-41CA-8099-062A2ED985F3

ROY COOPER

MICHAEL S. REGAN Secretary

S. DANIEL SMITH



May 11, 2020

Bill Pinnix, Engineering Director Brunswick County Sent via email to: <u>sewer.permits@brunswickcountync.gov</u>

Subject: Permit No. WQ0032228 MODIFICATION Brunswick County Stanbury Creek Wastewater Collection System Extension Brunswick County

Dear Mr. Pinnix:

In accordance with your application received May 1, 2020 and additional information received on May 8, 2020, we are forwarding herewith Permit No. WQ0032228 dated May 11, 2020 to Brunswick County (Permittee) for the construction and <u>operation upon certification</u> of the subject wastewater collection system extension. This permit shall be effective from the date of issuance until rescinded, **shall void Permit No. WQ0032228 issued October 12, 2007**, and shall be subject to the conditions and limitations as specified therein. This cover letter shall be considered a part of this permit and is therefore incorporated therein by reference.

# This modification adds 12,422 feet of 8-inch force main as an alternate routing from the previously approved system.

Please pay particular attention to the following conditions contained within this permit:

Special Conditions:

Condition I.1: Each pump station shall be clearly and conspicuously posted using a weatherproof sign with the address, a pump station identifying name/number, 24-Hour Emergency telephone number, and name of the owner/operator of the sewer system/pump station and instructions to call the number in the event of alarm activation or other emergency. Simplex pump stations or vacuum sewer pits serving a single-family residence may have a placard or sticker without the address placed on the control panel in lieu of a sign. [15A NCAC 02T .0305(h)(2)]

Standard Conditions:

Condition II.1: This permit shall not be automatically transferable; a request must be made and approved.



Division of Water Resources – Wilmington Regional Office 127 Cardinal Drive Extension, Wilmington, North Carolina 28405 Phone: 910-796-7215\ Internet: <u>www.deq.nc.gov</u>

#### Hickman Utilities INC

263 Singletary Millpond Rd Bladenboro, NC 28320

# Estimate

| Date      | Estimate # |
|-----------|------------|
| 9/24/2020 | 937        |

#### Name / Address

Tripps Construction LLC PO Box 126 Ash NC 28420

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                        |                                                                                                          | Project                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Qty                                                                    | Rate                                                                                                     | Total                                                                                                                                                                |
| STANBURT CREEK OFFSITE FORCE MAIN<br>8"X8" TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE<br>8" SDR18 C900 FORCE MAIN<br>AIR RELEASE VALVE<br>STANLEY ROAD/CEDAR ROAD BORE<br>DRIVE WAY REPAIRS<br>STONE CHIMNEY ROAD / CEDARA GROVE ROAD BORE<br>8" MJ BEND<br>8" BORE SDR9 HDPE<br>STANLEY ROAD / OLD FERRY ROAD BORE<br>STANLEY ROAD / OLD FERRY ROAD BORE<br>ENTRANCE BORE<br>TESTING<br>SEEDING | 1<br>12,460<br>3<br>100<br>42<br>80<br>6<br>540<br>60<br>60<br>265,000 | 3,585.00<br>21.00<br>9,300.00<br>50.00<br>75.00<br>270.00<br>75.00<br>75.00<br>65.00<br>3,000.00<br>0.05 | $\begin{array}{c} 3,585.00\\ 261,660.00\\ 27,900.00\\ 5,000.00\\ 6,300.00\\ 1,620.00\\ 37,800.00\\ 4,500.00\\ 4,500.00\\ 3,900.00\\ 3,900.00\\ 13,250.00\end{array}$ |
| We look forward to serving you.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                        | Total                                                                                                    | \$379,015.00                                                                                                                                                         |

## Stanburry Creek / Revised Proposal



PO Box 126

Ash, NC 28420

910-287-3234

L.M. McLamb & Son Construction

800 McLamb Road NW Calabash, N.C.28467 **Michael Freeman Contact:** Phone: 910-287-6688 910-287-4636 Fax:

Quote To:

Phone: Fax:

Job Name: Date of Plans: **Revision Date:** Addenda:

Stanbury Creek / Revised Proposal 10/14/20 10/14/20

Bid Date:

www.lmmclamb.com

| ITEM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DESCRIPTION                    | QUANTITY     | UNIT | AMOUNT       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------|--------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Stanbury Creek-Erosion Control |              |      |              |
| 105                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Silt fence                     | 7,000.00     | LF   |              |
| 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inlet protections              | 70.00        | EA   |              |
| the second se                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Energy dissapaters             | 13.00        | EA   |              |
| and the second s | Emergency spillway             | 2.00         | EA   |              |
| 125                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Construction entrance          | 1.00         | EA   |              |
| 130                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Concrete washout area          | 1.00         | EA   |              |
| 135                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Grassing by SF                 | 2,555,000.00 | SF   |              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Subtotal                       |              |      | \$224,860.00 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Stanbury Creek-Sitework        |              | _    |              |
| 205                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Mobilization                   | 1.00         | LS   |              |
| 210                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Staking                        | 1.00         | LS   |              |
| 220                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | On-site cut to fill            | 80,326.00    | CY   |              |
| 230                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Sub-grade for roadway          | 24,360.00    | SY   |              |
| 260                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Fine grade lots                | 181.00       | EA   |              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Subtotal                       |              |      | \$603,575.00 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Stanbury Creek-Phase 1 W&S     | _            |      |              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Sewer                          |              |      |              |
| 310                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8" SDR 18 (12-14)              | 41.00        | LF   |              |
| 315                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8" SDR 18 (10-12)              | 1,622.00     | LF   |              |
| 320                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8" SDR 18 (8-10)               | 2,271.00     | LF   |              |
| 325                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8" SDR 18 (6-8)                | 2,630.00     | LF   |              |
| 330                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8" SDR 18 (0-6)                | 1,582.00     | LF   |              |
| 335                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DIP (0-6)                      | 201.00       | LF   |              |
| 340                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DIP storm crossing             | 7.00         | EA   |              |
| 346                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Outside Drop                   | 2.00         | EA   | -            |
| 350                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Sewer manhole (10-12)          | 8.00         | EA   |              |
| 355                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Sewer manhole (8-10)           | 17.00        | EA   |              |

Page 1 of 3

| ITEM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DESCRIPTION                              | QUANTITY   | UNIT |   | AMOUNT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 360                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                          | 11.00      | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 365                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Sewer manhole (0-6)                      | 17.00      | EA   | _ |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Single sewer service                     | 181.00     | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 380                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Testing                                  | 1.00       | LS   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Subtotal                                 |            |      |   | \$890,219.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Pumpstation                              |            |      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 405                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8" diameter, 35 HP, 23' deep             | 1.00       | LS   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 405                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Subtotal                                 |            |      |   | \$450,000.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Force main                               |            |      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 505                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8" PVC sewer force main                  | 1,820.00   | LF   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 505                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8" PVC sewer force main<br>8" MJ bend    | 9.00       | EA   |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 510                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Subtotal                                 | 9.00       |      |   | \$48,610.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |            |      |   | <b>\$40,010.00</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Water                                    | 1.00       |      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 8" X 12" tapping sleeve and valve        | 1.00       | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 610                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8" SDR 18 PVC water line                 | 8,380.00   | LF   |   | paper and set of the s |
| and the second s | 4" SDR 18 PVC water line                 | 420.00     | LF   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL | 2" SDR-21                                | 220.00     | LF   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 620                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8" X 8" MJ tee                           | 5.00       | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| and the second second second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 8" X 4" MJ tee                           | 2.00       | EA   |   | an good to to larr 2011 - 11 - 11 -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 630                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                          | 1.00       | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 633                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                          | 7.00       | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 634                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                          | 7.00       | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 635                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                          | 4.00       | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 639                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 4" 11.25 Degree Bend                     | 2.00       | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 640                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 4" MJ 22.5 Degree Bend                   | 4.00       | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Concernant and a second s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 8" gate valve and box                    | 16.00      | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4" MJ gate valve and box                 | 2.00       | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 651                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2" Gate Valve                            | 1.00       | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 655                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Fire hydrant assembly                    | 16.00      | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 660                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Blow off assembly                        | 2.00       | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 665                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Single water service                     | 181.00     | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 670                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bell restraints                          | 20.00      | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 675                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Testing and bacteria sample              | 1.00       | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Subtotal                                 |            |      |   | \$610,860.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $ \Rightarrow $                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Stanbury Creek-Offsite Force Main</b> |            |      |   | C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Offsite Force Main                       |            |      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 910                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8" X 8" tapping sleeve and valve         | 1.00       | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| and the second se                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8" SDR 18 C900 force main                | 12,460.00  | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 920                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Air release valve                        | 3.00       | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 930                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                          | 3.00       | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 931                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Cut/Repair Concrete Driveways            | 3.00       | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Transet and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Cut/Repair Gravel Driveways              | 19.00      | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| and the second se                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Cut/Repair Soil Driveway                 | 17.00      | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| And and a second s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 8" MJ bend                               | 18.00      | EA   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 8" Bore SDR 9 HDPE                       | 540.00     | EA   | - |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| A REAL PROPERTY AND INCOMENTATION OF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Seeding                                  | 265,000.00 | SF   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Page 2 of 3

| NIT AM | AMOUNT                                  |
|--------|-----------------------------------------|
| LS     | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ |
| \$4    | \$481,270.0                             |
|        |                                         |
| LF     |                                         |
| EA     | _                                       |
| EA     |                                         |
| \$7    | \$763,568.                              |
|        |                                         |
| LS     |                                         |
| SY     |                                         |
| SY     |                                         |
| SY     |                                         |
| SY     |                                         |
| LS     |                                         |
| LF     |                                         |
| \$1,4  | \$1,418,693.                            |

#### GRAND TOTAL

\$5,491,655.00

)

#### NOTES:

No Retaining walls, sidewalks, or concrete flat work is included.

No aquatic plants are included in the ponds

No odor control system is included at the pump station.

Wet well and control sewer manhole A-1 are bid as concrete with 120 mils of Raven 405 High Solids Epoxy interior coating.

8" Force main offsite street crossing to be by directional bore.

#### **RICHARDSON & RICHARDSON, INC**

P.O. Box 259 Conway, S.C. 29528

.

Office:(843)397-1122 Cell: 843-344-8333 Fax (843)397-1125 E-mail amy@randrincsc.com

#### Proposal

Proposal Date:

9/4/2020

Proposal #: 2740

**Project:** 

Stanbury Creek Offsite Force

| <b>ITEM &amp; DESCRIPTION</b>                                                     | QUANTITY   | UNIT PRICE | UNIT | GRAND TOTAL  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------|--------------|
| OFFSITE FORCE MAIN                                                                |            |            |      |              |
| 8" X 8" TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE                                                  | 1.00       | 5,600.00   | EA   | 5,600.00     |
| 8" SDR 18 C900 FORCE MAIN                                                         | 12,460.00  | 20.00      | LF   | 249,200.00   |
| AIR RELEASE VALVE                                                                 | 3.00       | 6,500.00   | EA   | 19,500.00    |
| STANLEY ROAD/CEDAR GROVE ROAD                                                     | 100.00     | 75.00      | LF   | 7,500.00     |
| DRIVEWAY REPAIRS                                                                  | 42.00      | 2,400.00   | EA   | 100,800.00   |
| STONE CHIMNEY ROAD/CEDAR GROVE                                                    | 80.00      | 75.00      | LF   | 6,000.00     |
| ROAD BORE                                                                         |            |            |      | DOM: NO      |
| 8" MJ BEND                                                                        | 6.00       | 700.00     | EA   | 4,200.00     |
| 8" BORE SDR 9 HDPE                                                                | 540.00     | 60.00      | EA   | 32,400.00    |
| STANLEY ROAD/OLD FERRY ROAD BORE                                                  | 60.00      | 75.00      | LF   | 4,500.00     |
| STANLEY ROAD/OLD FERRY ROAD BORE                                                  | 60.00      | 75.00      | LF   | 4,500.00     |
| ENTRANCE BORE                                                                     | 60.00      | 75.00      | LF   | 4,500.00     |
| TESTING                                                                           | 1.00       | 3,000.00   | LS   | 3,000.00     |
| SEEDING                                                                           | 265,000.00 | 0.06       | SQFT | 15,900.00    |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL                                                                   | 1.00       | 12,500.00  | LS   | 12,500.00    |
| NOTES:<br>1. CUTTING AND REMOVING ASPHALT/CON                                     |            |            | Е.   |              |
| 2. TRENCHES WILL BE BACKFILLED WITH                                               |            |            | 15   |              |
| 3. CLEARINGS, STAKING, AS-BUILTS AND BE<br>4. NO FEES OF ANY KIND ARE INCLUDED IN |            |            |      |              |
| 4. NO FEES OF ANY KIND ARE INCLUDED IN<br>5. NO CONNECTIONS WILL BE MADE TO BUI   |            | GRAND TO   | DTAL | \$470,100.00 |

#### Section 4.1g of the Sewer Use Ordinance

- g. <u>Reimbursement Agreement for Developers</u> requesting to extend sewer transmission mains to be connected to the County's sewer system can be approved by the Board of Commissioners. A developer of land within the prescribed distance of a County sewer/wastewater collection system outlined in **Appendix 1** shall be responsible for all engineering and construction costs associated with the transmission line installation from the development site to the closest point of connection to the County's system. The closest point of connection to the County's system shall be dedicated to the County's for operation and maintenance. The development of the line, said line shall be dedicated to the County for operation of the transmission shall be eligible for reimbursement up to but not exceeding one hundred percent (100%) of the costs associated with construction of the line for a period of twenty-five (25) years in the following manner:
  - (1) The County's minimum standard pipe size for sewer transmission lines shall be eight (8) inches. Whenever the County's minimum requirement for an eight-inch transmission line exceeds the size line required to serve the applicant's specific property, the applicant/developer shall construct the size line designated on the County's Wastewater Master Plan. In cases in which a sewer transmission line is not designated on the Master Plan, the size shall be determined by an engineering study prepared by the developer, or as required and approved by the Public Utilities Director. When sound engineering demonstrates the proposed new development(s) or project(s) requires a sewer transmission line greater than eight (8) inches (nominal diameter) then that size becomes the minimum pipe size by which the agreement is based unless a larger size is required by the County Public Utilities Director.
  - (2) The developer's engineer shall designate on the development engineering plans the sewer transmission line to be constructed through the reimbursement policy.
  - (3) All transmission line reimbursement agreements must be submitted to and approved by the Board of Commissioners prior to the construction of the improvements. To initiate a sewer transmission line reimbursement agreement the developer shall complete the Application for Sewer Transmission Line Agreement form (Appendix 2).
  - (4) The developer or his designee shall comply with all applicable provisions of the North Carolina General Statutes regulating public contracts. Primarily, this involves the North Carolina General Statute 143-129 "Formal Bidding Procedure" or NCGS 143-131 "Informal Bidding Procedure" whichever shall apply based upon the total cost of the sewer transmission line constructed as part of a Reimbursement Agreement.
  - (5) The bid shall include unit prices for the actual line size to be constructed as a part of the reimbursement. The developer or his designee shall provide copies of all bid proposals received, a copy of the executed contract between the developer and the selected contractor, and a bid tabulation which is signed and sealed by a professional engineer registered in the State of North Carolina certifying the bids received and the award of the contract in accordance with this policy. The County Public Utilities Director and/or the County Manager will determine if the bid is reasonable and acceptable.
  - (6) The selected contractor shall be properly licensed to perform the water or sewer line construction. The County Public Utilities Director or the County Manager will determine if the bid is reasonable and acceptable.
  - (7) The developer or his designee shall submit an Application for Sewer Transmission Line Reimbursement (Appendix 3), including the construction quantities. The Application shall be signed and sealed by a professional engineer registered in the State of North Carolina and shall designate to whom the reimbursement should be payable including the applicable address.
  - (8) The developer or his designee shall provide a Certified Tax Statement from the contractor for the sewer transmission line as part of the reimbursement request.

- (9) The Application for Reimbursement shall be submitted to the County Engineering Department for review prior to being approved by the Board of Commissioners.
- (10) All sewer transmission lines extended under the provisions of this policy shall be installed and constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications, and other requirements of the County. Upon completion of the construction of main by the developer and acceptance of the sewer force main by Brunswick County, the sewer force main shall become the property of Brunswick County.
- (11) The maximum term of the reimbursement contract shall not exceed twenty-five (25) years from the date of the agreement. No reimbursement shall be made after the ten-year term or after the developer or coalition of developers has recovered all eligible reimbursement cost of the sewer transmission line extension, whichever occurs first. The term of any reimbursement agreement shall run from the execution of the agreement by all parties until the County's obligation for reimbursement has been met. The agreement may be terminated (at any time) by unanimous consent of all parties.
- (12) Costs eligible for reimbursement under this policy shall include the construction of all off-site sewer transmission lines of a regional nature as determined by the Public Utilities Director and/or the County Manager. No costs associated with engineering design, permitting, bidding, or construction oversight shall be eligible for reimbursement.
- (13) All reimbursement agreements shall be two-party agreements between Brunswick County and a developer or coalition of developers and shall be approved by the Board of Commissioners prior to construction of the wastewater facilities.
- (14) There is hereby established a Sewer Transmission Capital Recovery Fee that shall be \$1,000.00 per REU. The Sewer Transmission Capital Recovery Fee may be amended from time to time by the Board of Commissioners. Said fee shall be collected by the County from developers that connect to a sewer transmission line constructed by another developer or a transmission line constructed by the County. The Sewer Transmission Capital Recovery Fee must be paid by the developer or property owner at the time of application for sewer service and shall be based on Residential Equivalent Units (REU's). Individual property owners connecting directly to the transmission line will also be subject to the Sewer Transmission Capital Recovery Fee. Individuals shall pay the Sewer Transmission Capital Recovery Fee, Sewer Tap Fee, and any other fees associated with connection to the County's sewer system.
- (15) Reimbursements paid to the developer would come from the Sewer Transmission Capital Recovery Fees paid by other subsequent developing properties within the service area benefiting from the transmission line to include individuals or individual properties. Sewer Transmission Capital Recovery Fees collected by the County that exceed the documented initial construction cost of a particular transmission line shall be retained by the County and used for sewer system upgrades, expansions, and payment of debt service. Reimbursements paid to the developer shall not exceed the total amount of Sewer Transmission Capital Recovery Fees collected for that project.
- (16) A developer that is required to construct a sewer transmission line to serve a development must pay the Sewer Transmission Capital Recovery Fee.
- (17) The reimbursement payments shall be made annually on or before 31 January of each year (not to exceed twenty-five (25) years from the time of approval by the Board of Commissioners) from the Sewer Transmission Capital Recovery Fees collected from developers and individuals for connection to a particular transmission line.
- (18) Transmission Pump Station Agreements may be requested by developer of property adjacent to force mains where all of the transmission capacity has been allocated but actual transmission capacity is available in the force main due to other properties not fully utilizing their allocated capacity. Under the terms of the agreement, the County would let the developer connect to the force main without having to construct facilities that would increase the transmission system

capacity in the transmission system. The developer would pay a Contribution in Lieu of Construction amount to the County to offset the cost of constructing the facilities needed to provide the additional transmission capacity in the future. The Contribution in Lieu of Construction Amount would be based upon the estimated cost of constructing the facilities needed to increase the capacity in the transmission system. The basis for this calculation shall be as follows:

- (a) Cost of Transmission System Improvements/ (Total Expanded Transmission System Capacity - Total Current Transmission System Capacity) = Cost Per Gallon of Additional Capacity
- (b) The Developer would make application for a Transmission Pump Station Agreement using the Sewer Transmission Pump Station Agreement Application shown as Appendix 4.
- (c) The developer would receive reimbursement of the Contribution in Lieu of Construction based upon the payment of Transmission Fees within the development outlined in the Transmission Pump Station Agreement Application. The reimbursement amount would be limited to the amount paid as the Contribution in Lieu of Construction. Reimbursement to the developer will be made in accordance with Article II Section 4.1 g (11), (13), and (17).

#### **APPENDIX 2**

#### COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK APPLICATION FOR SEWER TRANSMISSION LINE AGREEMENT (Please print or type)

The undersigned hereby applies for a Sewer Transmission Line Agreement with Brunswick County. The Sewer Transmission Line Reimbursement is for the construction of an approved sewer transmission line to serve the subject project. The transmission line must be designated on the Master Wastewater Plan or approved by the Engineering Department during plan approval. The following information is required prior to processing the application and drafting an Agreement to be presented to the Board of Commissioners.

| Size of transmission line installed <u>Sinch Servir</u> Jorceman                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Total acreage to be developed                                                                                                              |
| Size of utility required to serve project / inch Server Lerenan                                                                            |
| Total number of residential equivalent units included in project 280 10+5 plvs 100,000 in                                                  |
| Project Name Stanyong Cruch & Marsh Walk reinsberson .                                                                                     |
| Location_ Stone Chinney Rol                                                                                                                |
| Date of County Approval of Project Date of NCDEQ Server Primt                                                                              |
| Developer/Owner Stanburg Criek NC, LLC (For 180 lot credit<br>(Name of Person designated to receive reimbursement payment) and FIM, ODD. M |
| Company Name Address* 448 Viking Drive Suite 220 vernbersent                                                                               |
| City, State, Zip Virginic Brech, VA 23452                                                                                                  |
| Phone Number (157) 463-6000 Fax Number () N/A                                                                                              |
| Project Consultant/Engineer Noris & Tunstall Congulting Engineers, PC                                                                      |
| Contact Person Phil Norris Phone Number (910) 287-5900                                                                                     |

\*Note: This address will be used for all correspondence and payments. It is the responsibility of the owner to notify the Brunswick County of any changes.

SEE ATTACHED PAGE FOR MARSIF WALK DEVELOPER OWNER IN FORMATION



#### **APPENDIX 2**

#### COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK APPLICATION FOR SEWER TRANSMISSION LINE AGREEMENT (Please print or type)

| The undersigned hereby applies for a Sewer Transmission Line Agreement with Brunswick County. The Sewer Transmission Line Reimbursement is for the construction of an approved sewer transmission line to serve the subject project. The transmission line must be designated on the Master Wastewater Plan or approved by the Engineering Department during plan approval. The following information is required prior to processing the application and drafting an Agreement to be presented to the Board of Commissioners. |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Size of transmission line installed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |        |
| Total acreage to be developed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |        |
| Size of utility required to serve project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |
| Total number of residential equivalent units included in project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |        |
| Project Name Stanbury Creek & Marsh Walk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |
| Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |
| Date of County Approval of Project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |
| Developer/Owner RHH Land Thestors LLC (For 100 lot credit Mars<br>(Name of Person designated to receive reimbursement payment)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | h walk |
| Company Name Address* 2919 Breeze wood Ave. Suite 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |
| City, State, Zip Fayetteville NC 28303                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |
| Phone Number (910) 486-4864 Phone Eax Number (336) 345-0487<br>Fax Number 910-485-0463                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |        |
| Project Consultant/Engineer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |        |
| Contact Person Phone Number ()                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |        |

\*Note: This address will be used for all correspondence and payments. It is the responsibility of the owner to notify the Brunswick County of any changes.

NT#20084 5/13/21 TDH Calcs

<u>8"</u>

L = 14,211 LF

Friction head = 31 ft

Elevation head = 47 ft

37-(-10)

Pressure head = ~112 ft

TDH = 31+47+112=190 ft

#### <u>4"</u>

L = 14,211 LF

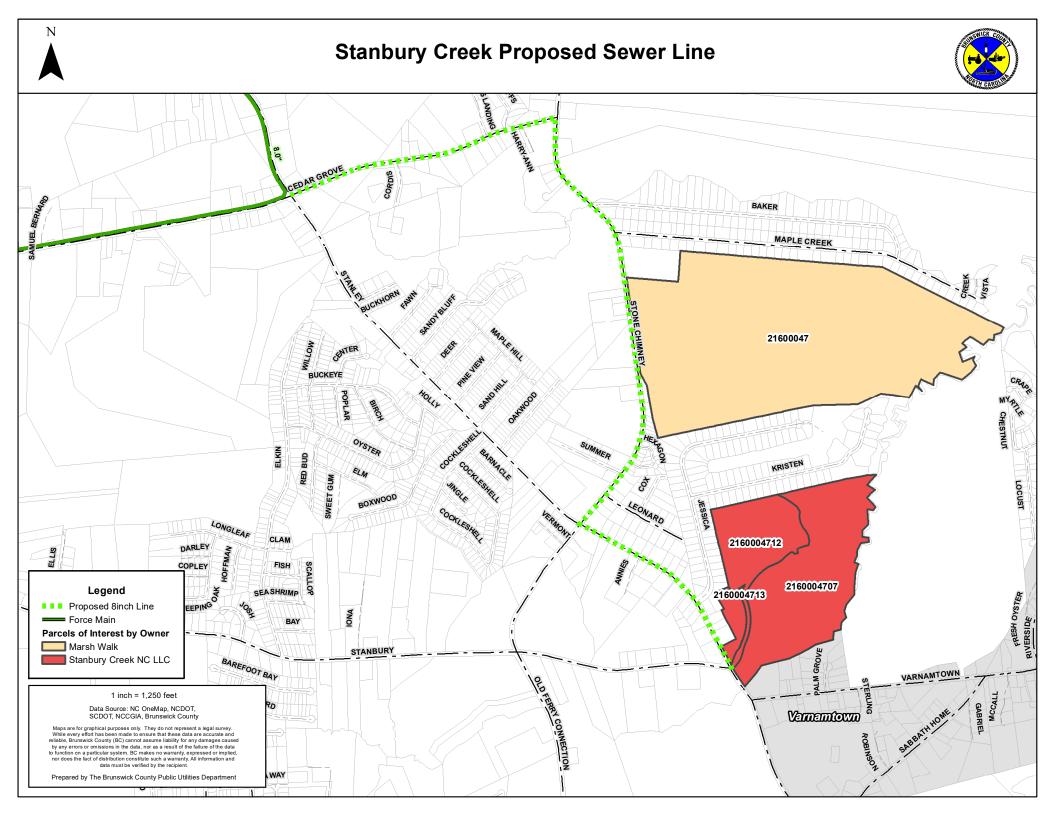
Friction head = 66.8 ft

Elevation head = 47 ft

37-(-10)

Pressure head = ~112 ft

TDH = 66.8+47+112=225.8 ft





**From:** Daralyn Spivey

#### Brunswick County Board of Commissioners ACTION AGENDA ITEM September 7, 2021

Action Item # VI. - 1. Clerk to the Board - Presentation - Cape Fear Change in Motion 2020 Transportation Demand Management WMPO (Nick Cannon)

#### **Issue/Action Requested:**

Request the Board receive a presentation from Nick Cannon, WMPO regarding the newly adopted Transportation Demand Management "Cape Fear in Motion 2020" plan.

#### **Background/Purpose of Request:**

This plan outlines strategies to reduce vehicle congestion over the next five years. The presentation will provide an overview of the plan and offer a service to work with member jurisdiction planning staff to assist in any other TDM-oriented efforts they see fit

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

**Approved By County Attorney:** Yes

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board receive a presentation from Nick Cannon, WMPO regarding the newly adopted Transportation Demand Management "Cape Fear in Motion 2020" plan.

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

**D** TDM Presentation

# Cape Fear Change in Motion 2020 Short-Range TDM Plan 2021-2025





# Cape Fear Change in Motion 2020

Purpose of Plan
Development Process
Strategies
Score Card
Plan Implementation



# Short-Range TDM Plan

1. Identifies strategies that mitigate traffic congestion and diversify mode use in the WMPO region

2. Short-Range Strategies = 1 to 5 years

3. Overall goal to reduce Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) by 10% in 5 years



# <u>Short-Range TDM Plan</u>

### **Mission Statement:**

To provide WMPO Area residents with the resources and offer motivation to choose healthy, sustainable, and effective multimodal transportation to reduce stress on the road network and increase alternative means of mobility.



## **Development Process**

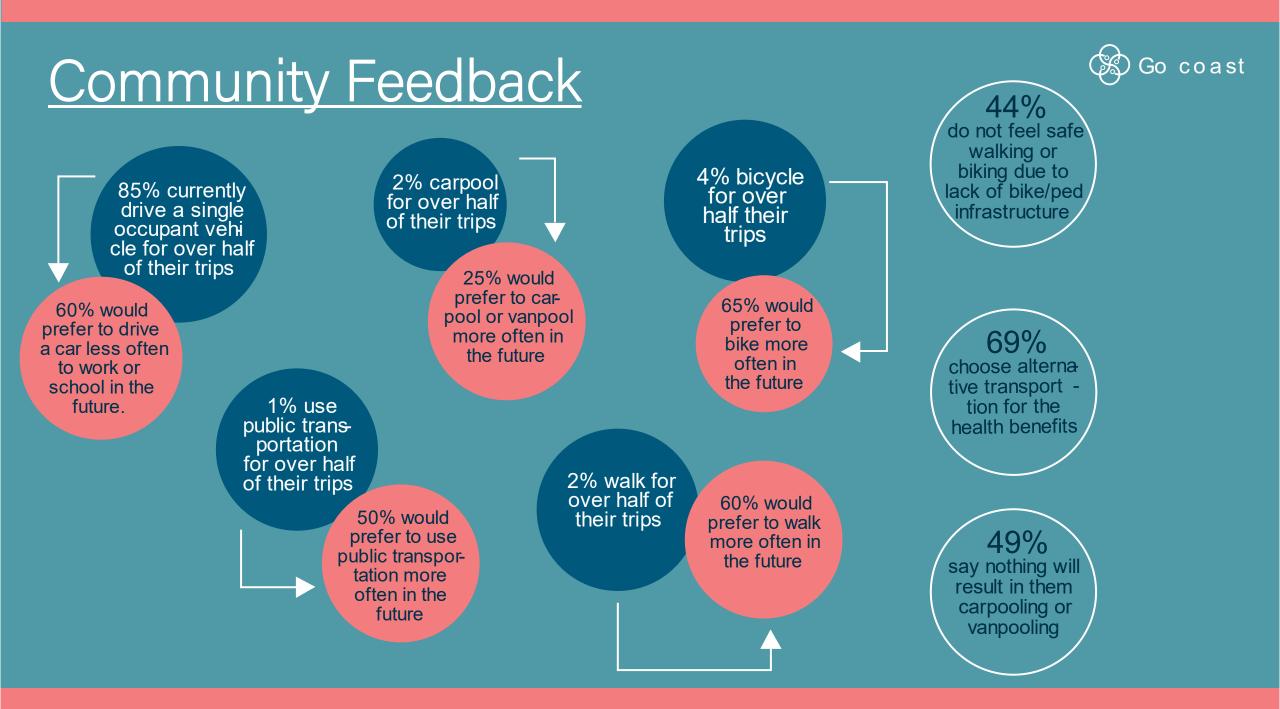
1. Convening the Go Coast Committee and review of TDM element in *Cape Fear Moving Forward 2045* 

2. Review of *Cape Fear Moving Forward 2045* survey responses and additional public survey for *Cape Fear Change in Motion 2020* 

- Specific questions about biking, walking, carpool, and public transit
- How WMPO Area residents get around now vs. how they want to get around in the future

3. Public Comment

### 4. Prioritizing Strategies





# <u>Strategies</u>

 Seven strategies were outlined as viable opportunities to decrease traffic congestion and diversify mode use in the next one to five years.

Alternative Work Schedules
Bike Share Program
Carpool and Vanpool
Consulting for Telecommuting Opportunities
Fostering a Bicycle and Pedestrian
Friendly Culture
Improved TDM-Focused Collaboration
Personalized Commuter Plans

# <u>Alternative Work Schedules</u>



 A variety of work scheduling options including telecommuting, flextime, compressed work week, and staggered shifts.

#### Benefits

- Reduced commuting trips
- Mitigate traffic on the roadway during peak traffic hours

### Challenges

- May discourage carpooling and vanpooling
- Gathering accurate data

### Application

- Driven through education, outreach, and promotion to area employers
- Assist employers with the development of an alternative work schedule policy

# Bike Share Program



A service in which bicycles are made available to rent on a short-term basis.

### Benefits

- Reduces the need for a single occupancy vehicle
- Is healthy, environmentally friendly, and adds character to a city
- Popular among tourists
- Challenges
  - Funding sources
- Application
  - Implement a bike share program in Wilmington that allows users to reach a variety of points of interest

# **Carpool and Vanpool**



- Creates opportunities for people to share vehicles when traveling to and from nearby locations

- Benefits
  - Reduces traffic
  - Reduces demand for parking
- Challenges
  - Limits flexibility for arriving to and leaving work
  - Wilmington Area has shorter commute times than American average by 9 minutes
  - COVID-19
- Application

- Market Share the Ride NC, promote Park & Ride lots, share Wave Pool opportunities with major employers.

# **Consulting for Telecommuting**



 A service provided by Go Coast to assist employers in developing and implementing telecommuting policies and programs

### Benefits

- Free to businesses with no obligation
- Reduces need for parking infrastructure
   COVID-19

### Challenges

- New program/service from scratch
- Connecting with employers

### Application

- Assist area employers with developing telecommuting policies.



# Fostering a Bike/Ped Friendly Culture

 Increase safety for bicyclists and pedestrians, gives authority to bicycling and walking as legitimate modes of transportation

### Benefits

- Reduce injuries and fatalities
- Promotes culture and public spaces
- Provides opportunity for education

### Challenges

- Speeding and distracted driving
- Lack of bicycle and pedestrian connectivity in some areas

### Application

- Participate in programs like Be A Looker, Watch for Me NC, and Vision Zero
- Hold successful bicycle-oriented events

# **TDM-Focused** Collaboration



- Improves collaboration among Go Coast Staff and member jurisdiction staff during development review
- Assist member jurisdictions in developing TDM-oriented ordinances

#### Benefits

- Increase applied TDM strategies
- Increased advocation for multi modal infrastructure

### Challenges

- Increased responsibilities of the TDM Coordinator position

### Application

- Improved coordination with the member jurisdictions staff to decrease traffic congestion.

# Personalized Commuter Plans



 Catered plans to provide recommended ways to incorporate alternative transportation in one's commute

#### Benefits

- Personalized introductions into TDM strategies and alternative transportation options
- Promotion of bike/ped infrastructure and transit routes

### Challenges

- Collecting personal information like home and work addresses

### Application

- This service may be offered to anyone living or working in the WMPO planning boundary to provide suggestion of using alternative transportation when feasible

# **Other TDM-Oriented Services**



In addition to these seven strategies, Go Coast can assist with locally identified TDM-oriented initiatives.

Information/Marketing

- Ordinances and Development Conditions
- Other Comprehensive Programs

# <u>Scorecard</u>



Members of the Go Coast Committee created a Strategy Scorecard to grade each stragety on its ability to show the greatest success. The Scorecard ranks each strategy's feasibility and impact using the considerations of:

- Ease of Implementation
- Cost
- Existing Conditions
- Demand
- Impact on Traffic (Benefit)
- Impact on VMT (Benefit)

#### **Primary Priority**

Alternative Work Schedules
Consulting for Telecommuting Opportunities
Fostering a Bicycle and Pedestrian Friendly Culture

#### **Secondary Priority**

- Bike Share Program
  Carpool and Vanpool
  Improved TDM-Focused Collaboration
- Personalized Commuter Plans

# Plan Implementation



2. Present plan to WMPO Member Jurisdictions

### 3. Adherence to the Strategies Work Plan

- Marketing/Outreach
- Establish and maintain relationships with partners
- Go Coast events
- Data collection

4. Regular review by the TDM Coordinator and the Go Coast Committee



# Thank You

# **Questions and Comments?**





#### Brunswick County Board of Commissioners ACTION AGENDA ITEM September 7, 2021

From: Daralyn Spivey Action Item # VI. - 2. Clerk to the Board - Presentation - Mt. Calvary Center for Leadership Development

#### **Issue/Action Requested:**

Request the Board of Commissioners receive a presentation from the Mt. Calvary Center for Leadership Development

#### **Background/Purpose of Request:**

The organization is under the leadership of Dr. Jimmy T. Tate, President of MCCLD and Executive Director. Mrs. Lisa Robinson focuses on helping the community in different ways. During the hard times of the Pandemic, we were able to help with food assistance and financial assistance for families who were in quarantine. We also have been able to assist with the local Health Department and canvass the community with flyers of upcoming vaccine events.

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

Not Applicable

Approved By County Attorney:

Not Applicable

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board of Commissioners receive a presentation from the Mt. Calvary Center for Leadership Development.

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description

**D** Mt. Calvary Presentation



### Jimmy T. Tate, Ed.D., President

Dr. Tate is the former President, Roanoke Chowan Community College and Chief of Staff at North Carolina Central University; he served nearly 10 years as an elected official as a Pender County Commissioner and Board Chair, and on numerous Boards and Commissions including the Pender Memorial Hospital Board of Directors and Southeastern North Carolina Economic Development Commission. He is extremely dedicated to help rural communities reach their full potential. He has served as a Board of Trustees Member with Elizabeth City State University and Cape Fear Community College and many boards and commissions locally, state, and national levels including previously serving as a member of Duke University Medical School Rural Health Advisory Board. Recently in 2019, he was appointed by the North Carolina Senate, to serve on the State of North Carolina Minority Advisory Committee. Dr. Tate, has conducted extensive research and lectures on rural leadership development. He teaches in the Political Science Department at the University of North Carolina and serves in various other capacities.



#### Mary Lisa Robinson, M.H.A., Executive Director



Ms. Robinson, is a longtime native of the rural community of Willard. She also invested the majority of her career achievement in the State of Maryland, where she served in the field of Healthcare Administration Fiscal Services Management. She is a proud graduate of Bowie State University. She holds a Bachelor's Degree in Psychology and a Masters Degree in Healthcare Administration. Ms. Robinson, is also a member of the Wallace Chamber of Commerce Board of Directors, representing the Business Community.

### History

The Mount Calvary Center for Leadership Development was developed through a group of leaders of Mount Calvary University. Several southeastern North Carolina grassroots community leaders came to the university seeking help to train and promote competent and aggressive local leadership. Historically, many communities have had to address many challenges but lack an abundance of trained leadership aimed at their interests. The university accepted the challenge and immediately began to develop, Mt. Calvary Center for Leadership Development, a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization.

The Center serves mostly low income and rural communities with high unemployment and low educational achievement. There are several who desire leadership positions, but most lack the skills for leadership. This is not because of a lack of aptitude but the lack of training. We believe that training at the grassroots level will enhance the quality of leadership who in turn will enhance the overall status for a community that has been locked out of the equation.

### **Our Mission Statement**

The Mt. Calvary Center for Leadership Development mission is to educate, enable, and prepare grassroots persons to become better individuals and advocates for economic, political and social change for the betterment of the community.

# Programs Administered By Mt. Calvary

### VICAcademy

Mt. Calvary launched a Vocational, Industrial, and College (VIC) Preparatory Academy in the Spring of 2021. This academy's focus is on low-income, marginalized, and minority youth with career exploration, industrial trades, and college preparatory skills. Health science will be embedded in the curriculum with a major focus on diversity, equity, and inclusion for underserved, minority populations. VIC will serve both middle school and high school cohorts. VIC will also focus on helping youth better understand their self-worth, interests, and abilities to aid in personal and professional development through the incorporation of technology. Students will learn about various career opportunities and sustainable professions within the region through mentorship opportunities since Mt. Calvary believes positive role models can successfully help high poverty, at-risk students be successful. With that in mind, a major emphasis will be placed on recruiting students from low-income communities.





### Mt. Calvary Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Task Force



The Mt. Calvary Center for Leadership Development is responding to the urgent needs of the communities by bringing diverse groups together, understanding differences, celebrating commonalities, and uniting as Americans.

# Leadership Development Programs

#### OPPORTUNITY TO LEAD (OLP) YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

The primary goal of the At-Risk Youth Leadership Development Program is to help referred participants improve their interpersonal and professional skills and reduce the rate of school dropouts and recidivism. Key components of this program focus on: self-assessment and goal setting, career readiness and entrepreneurship, community engagement, leadership and management fundamentals, resume creation and employability skills and internship opportunities. Program instructors and facilitators include psychologists, college instructors, faith-based leaders and business entrepreneurs.

## ADULT-COMMUNITY CITIZENS LEADERSHIP PROGRAM

The Adult-Community Citizens Leadership Program works to expand and develop emerging leaders to support our local community. Participants receive instruction from highly certified facilitators who come from throughout North Carolina and bring strong experience to the classes that they lead. Program topics include areas such as: leadership and communication, team building and cohesiveness, goal-setting and accountability, personal growth objectives and innovation, and many other emerging topics critical for 21st century leaders. All participants complete a capstone paper that highlights a project or initiative that they would like to see developed to pro-actively impact their community or workplace.

# Natural Disaster Relief Outreach Program

Southeastern North Carolina is prone to hurricanes. In the past several years we have experienced hurricanes Fran, Floyd, and Florence. Most recently our area was severely damaged by Hurricane Florence costing millions of dollars in damages and leaving many parts of the area in peril. Many residents continue to suffer the effects of the hurricane. Many are without homes, or they continue to live in damaged homes and some lost businesses. Unfortunately, many of those hurt by Hurricane Florence lack the knowledge of the resources to re-build their lives.

The Mt. Calvary Center for Leadership Development seeks to connect people with natural disaster relief informational resources to assist people with their restoration efforts. Mt. Calvary partners with several agencies in government, business, education, and other areas to serve as a hub of information for those seeking hurricane relief. Mt. Calvary provides a holistic training that takes serious people and their hurricane related problems. Many Mt. Calvary friends are first respondents and emergency personnel and are taught to prevent injury and loss of life. Mt. Calvary trains leaders to provide information about the basic human needs such as shelter, food and water and medical services. Mt. Calvary trains students with smart preparation and direct relief response. This includes work assisting people prior to the hurricane and responses after the hurricane. The training at the Mt. Calvary Leadership Development Center will benefit the first responders and the communities they serve.



# Community Health Initiative

Mt. Calvary Center for Leadership Development is pleased to be one of several vendors granted funding from the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services to hire and employ professionals in Pender, Brunswick, Hoke, New Hanover, Robeson, Scotland, Bladen, Columbus and Sampson to work with local health departments in working with people impacted by COVId-19. Workers will carry out contact tracing and make sure individuals know the resources available if they need things like supplies, housing, transportation, mental health support, and even legal help







# Community Health Workers











Community Leadership Starts Here — Mt. Calvary Center for Leadership Development

405 US Hwy 117 South

Burgaw, NC 28425

414 North Norwood St

Wallace, NC 28466 (910) 300 - 6322 • (910) 665 - 1352

www.mcleadership.org



Governing Board - Resolution - Emergency Preparedness Month

**From:** Daralyn Spivey

#### **Issue/Action Requested:**

Request the Board of Commissioners consider a Resolution in support of declaring the month of September as "Preparedness Month in Brunswick County".

Action Item # VI. - 3.

#### **Background/Purpose of Request:**

As Brunswick County has been effected by a number of disasters and emergencies in recent years as well as other Counites statewide, Commissioner Williams, as the President of the NC Association of County Commissioners has set his initiative as the "100 Counties Prepared".

This Resolution encourages citizens to develop and communicate a plan, build emergency kits to protect themselves, and prepare for emergencies.

**Fiscal Impact:** 

Not Applicable

**Approved By County Attorney:** Yes

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board of Commissioners consider a Resolution in support of declaring the month of September as "Preparedness Month in Brunswick County".

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

D Governing Board - Resolution Emergency Preparedness Month

County of Brunswick Office of the County Commissioners



#### **RESOLUTION DECLARING SEPTEMBER 2021 AS "PREPAREDNESS MONTH" IN BRUNSWICK COUNTY**

WHEREAS, National Preparedness Month (NPM) is an observance each September to raise awareness about the importance of preparing for disasters and emergencies that could happen at any time; and

WHEREAS, Brunswick County has been affected by a number of disasters and emergencies in recent years, including Hurricanes Florence, Dorian and Isaias and the tornado that affected Ocean Ridge and nearby communities; and

WHEREAS, Counties throughout North Carolina have been affected by a variety of emergencies, including mudslides, wildfires, flooding, earthquakes, and the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, in 2020 the State of North Carolina experienced 48 tornado touchdowns, 247 flood incidents, and 609 severe thunderstorms with damaging wind and hail, all of which resulted in more than \$27.5 million in damages statewide; and

WHEREAS, the peak period of hurricane season is historically mid-August through October, and September 10 marks the peak of hurricane season; and

WHEREAS, on Saturday, August 14, 2021, Brunswick County Commissioner and N.C. Association of County Commissioners (NCACC) President Frank Williams announced the "100 Counties Prepared" initiative; and

WHEREAS, the 100 Counties Prepared initiative will focus on training county commissioners on how to effectively lead during emergencies, compiling resources to assist commissioners during emergency situations, and helping commissioners establish relationships with key emergency management partners; and

WHEREAS, the 2021 theme of National Preparedness Month is "Prepare to Protect. Preparing for disasters is protecting everyone you love;" and

WHEREAS, National Preparedness Month is aimed at encouraging citizens to develop an emergency plan, build an emergency kit, and take other pro-active steps to prepare for potential emergencies; and

WHEREAS, the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners desires that every household, property owner, and business in Brunswick County be prepared for potential emergencies;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the Board of Commissioners of Brunswick County hereby declares September 2021 as Preparedness Month in Brunswick County and encourages all citizens to Prepare to Protect their loved ones by developing an emergency plan, building an emergency kit, and communicating their emergency plan to all members of their household and/or workplace.

This the 7th day of September, 2021.

Randell Thompson, Chairman Brunswick County Board of Commissioners

Attest:

Daralyn Spivey Clerk to the Board



**From:** Daralyn Spivey

Action Item # VI. - 4. Governing Body - Resolution Honoring Deacon John Henry Sloan (Commissioner Williams)

### Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioner adopt a Resolution honoring Deacon John Henry Sloan for the commemoration of his 100 years.

#### **Background/Purpose of Request:**

Owen King, BSRI, requested the Resolution be added to this agenda to honor Mr. Sloan's 100th birthday, along with his service to the Country and the Community.

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

Not Applicable

## Approved By County Attorney:

Yes

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board of Commissioners adopt a Resolution honoring Deacon John Henry Sloan for the commemoration of his 100 years.

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Resolution Deacon John Henry Sloan





### A RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION **DEACON JOHN HENRY SLOAN**

WHEREAS, within Brunswick County, longevity of life is a blessing for an individual and for a community which benefits from the knowledge, creativity, and experiences this individual brings to all; and

WHEREAS, Brunswick County and Brunswick County Senior Resources Inc. recognize with admiration and respect the importance and contributions of seniors within our communities; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Deacon John Henry Sloan, born on September 6, 1921, and raised in Leland, North Carolina, is a well-respected World War II Veteran and community leader; and

WHEREAS, the United States has the greatest number of centenarians in the world, and today, Mr. Sloan should be honored for his 100 years on this earth.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners recognizes and extends congratulations to Mr. Sloan for his outstanding accomplishments, and wishes him many more prosperous years.

Adopted this 7<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2021.

Randell Thompson, Chairman Brunswick County Board of Commissioners

Daralyn Spivey, NCCMC Clerk to the Board



**From:** Haynes Brigman Action Item # VII. - 1. Administration - American Rescue Plan Project Funding Guideline (Randell Woodruff - County Manager)

### Issue/Action Requested:

Request that the Board of Commissioners approve the draft plan in guidance for the American Rescue Plan Act funded projects.

#### **Background/Purpose of Request:**

The federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) was signed into law on March 11, 2021 to combat the COVID-19 pandemic, including public health and economic impacts. As part of this funding, direct federal aid will be provided to counties across the country to respond to the past and future impacts of the pandemic.

Brunswick County will receive \$27,699,060 in ARPA funding, of which the County has already received \$13,870,555.50. These funds must be obligated by December 31, 2024, and must be exhausted by December 31, 2026.

The following is a **DRAFT** guideline to identify priorities and allocated funding to address the impacts of the pandemic in our community.

All of the individual priorities listed will require further investigation by staff, and will be brought back before the Commissioners for approval before moving forward. The County may choose to alter or amend the proposed projects at any time based on prioritization of the County, availability of funds, timeline of the project, and other factors that may impact the use of funds.

The Treasury has provided guidance for how counties may spend these funds, prioritizing the following eligible uses:

- Revenue replacement for the provision of government services to the extent of the reduction in revenue due to the COVID-19 public health emergency, relative to revenues collected in the most recent fiscal year prior to the emergency (the County does not qualify for revenue replacement based on Treasury guidelines)
- COVID-19 expenditures or negative economic impacts of COVID-19, including assistance to small businesses, households, and hard-hit industries, and economic recovery
- Premium pay for essential workers
- Investment in water, sewer, storm water, and broadband infrastructure

While there is flexibility within these priorities, the County must be able to show a clear and obvious connection to responding the pandemic and its negative outcomes. The Treasury has also emphasized funding should be used to address economically distressed areas, or areas of underserved populations.

In generating the draft guidelines presented, the County consciously selected projects that would address the needs of the community in continuing to respond to the pandemic, improve public health through water and sewer infrastructure enhancements, accessibility to parks and internet access, assist local businesses and non-

profits, and have long-lasting impacts on the County.

The following is a high-level breakdown of the proposed spending plan:

#### - Water & Sewer Projects - \$13,500,000

Capital expansion and/or replacement of the water and sewer utility to improve service levels and promote system expansion, including cyber-security upgrades

# - **Community Investment & Enhancement - \$6,200,000** Small Business Grants, Non-profit community assistance, Housing & Weatherization program, Mental Health grant program, Lead & Copper Remediation program implementation, Parks & Recreation capital projects, Library Services enhancement, and BCC parking lot improvement for mass

- vaccination site
   County Improvement Projects \$3,844,201
   Capital construction expenses for HHS, IT improvements, Essential Worker compensation, Air purification system for County buildings, and PPE expenses
- **Future Projects \$2,769,906** Maintain funds for future priorities that have yet to be identified
- Administrative Expenses \$1,384,953 Maintain funds for administrative or reporting expenses that may be incurred

**Fiscal Impact:** Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

#### **Approved By County Attorney:** Yes

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board of Commissioners approve the draft plan in guidance for the American Rescue Plan Act funded projects.

### ATTACHMENTS:

Description

ARPA Funding Summary

| <b>ARPA Funding Summary fo</b> | or Brunswick County |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
|--------------------------------|---------------------|

| Priority                                               | Funding<br>Amount | Percent<br>of<br>Funding | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Water & Sewer<br>Projects                              | \$13,500,000      | 49%                      | Capital expansion and/or replacement of<br>the water and sewer utility to improve<br>service levels and promote system<br>expansion, including cyber-security<br>upgrades.                                                                                                                              |
| Community<br>Investment and<br>Enhancement<br>Projects | \$6,200,000       | 22%                      | Small Business Grants, Lead & Cooper<br>Remediation program, Non-profit<br>community assistance, Housing &<br>Weatherization program, Mental Health<br>grant program, Parks & Recreation capital<br>projects, Library Services enhancement,<br>BCC parking lot improvement for mass<br>vaccination site |
| County<br>Improvement<br>Projects                      | \$3,844,201       | 14%                      | Capital construction expenses for HHS, IT<br>improvements, Essential Worker<br>compensation, Air purification system for<br>County buildings, PPE expenses                                                                                                                                              |
| Future Projects<br>Not Yet Identified                  | \$2,769,906       | 10%                      | Maintain funds for future priorities that have yet to be identified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Administrative<br>Expense                              | \$1,384,953       | 5%                       | Maintain funds for administrative or reporting expenses that may be incurred                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Total                                                  | \$27,699,060      |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



**From:** Bob Shaver, County Attorney

Action Item # VII. - 2. County Attorney - NC MOA Relating to Allocation of Opioid Litigation Proceeds

#### **Issue/Action Requested:**

Consider Adoption of A Resolution By The County Of Brunswick Approving The Memorandum Of Agreement (MOA) Between The State Of North Carolina And Local Governments On Proceeds Relating To The Settlement Of Opioid Litigation

#### **Background/Purpose of Request:**

There is a pending national settlement with the largest opioid drug distributors, Cardinal, McKesson, and AmerisourceBergen, as well as with Johnson & Johnson, which could bring as much as \$850 million to North Carolina over an 18-year period to support state and local efforts to address the epidemic.

Because the national settlement will result in monetary allocations to the states, the State and its local governments need to agree on further allocation and use of those funds. The NC MOA governs how North Carolina would use the proceeds of the national settlement.

To maximize funds flowing to North Carolina communities on the front lines of the opioid epidemic, the agreement would direct settlement funds as follows:

- 80 percent to local governments, including all 100 counties and 17 municipalities.
- 15 percent to the state, which the General Assembly would appropriate to address the epidemic.

• An additional five percent to an incentive fund to encourage counties and large- and medium-size municipalities to sign on to the agreement.

The NC MOA is endorsed by the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners Board of Directors, which adopted a resolution in support of the agreement urging all 100 counties and municipal partners to sign on to it.

The state of North Carolina, 76 counties, and eight municipalities are engaged in litigation with or investigations of opioid manufacturers and distributors. All 100 counties – along with large- and medium-size municipalities – have the opportunity to review and sign on to the agreement.

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

#### **Approved By County Attorney:**

Yes

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend Adoption of A Resolution By The County Of Brunswick Approving The Memorandum Of Agreement (MOA) Between The State Of North Carolina And Local Governments On Proceeds Relating To The Settlement Of Opioid Litigation.

#### ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution Adopting Opioid MOA

#### D NC MOA

### A RESOLUTION BY THE COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK APPROVING THE MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT (MOA) BETWEEN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS ON PROCEEDS RELATING TO THE SETTLEMENT OF OPIOID LITIGATION

**WHEREAS,** as of 2019, the opioid epidemic had taken the lives of more than 16,500 North Carolinians, torn families apart, and ravaged communities from the mountains to the coast; and

**WHEREAS,** the COVID-19 pandemic has compounded the opioid crisis, increasing levels of drug misuse, addiction, and overdose death; and

WHEREAS, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention estimates the total "economic burden" of prescription opioid misuse alone in the United States is \$78.5 billion a year, including the costs of healthcare, lost productivity, addiction treatment, and criminal justice involvement; and

WHEREAS, certain counties and municipalities in North Carolina joined with thousands of local governments across the country to file lawsuits against opioid manufacturers and pharmaceutical distribution companies and hold those companies accountable for their misconduct; and

WHEREAS, representatives of local North Carolina governments, the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners, and the North Carolina Department of Justice have negotiated and prepared a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) to provide for the equitable distribution of any proceeds from a settlement of national opioid litigation to the State of North Carolina and to individual local governments; and

**WHEREAS**, Local Governments and the State of North Carolina anticipate a settlement in the national opioid litigation to be forthcoming; and

**WHEREAS,** by signing onto the MOA, the state and local governments maximize North Carolina's share of opioid settlement funds to ensure the needed resources reach communities, once a negotiation is finalized, as quickly, effectively, and directly as possible; and

WHEREAS, it is advantageous to all North Carolinians for local governments, including Brunswick County and its citizens, to sign onto the MOA and demonstrate solidarity in response to the opioid epidemic, and to maximize the share of opioid settlement funds received both in the state and this county to help abate the harm; and

**WHEREAS**, the MOA directs substantial resources over multiple years to local governments on the front lines of the opioid epidemic while ensuring that these resources are used in an effective way to address the crisis.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED,** Brunswick County hereby approves the Memorandum of Agreement Between the State of North Carolina and Local Governments on Proceeds Relating to the Settlement of Opioid Litigation, and any subsequent settlement funds that may come into North Carolina as a result of the opioid crisis. Furthermore, Brunswick County authorizes the County Attorney take such measures as necessary to comply with the terms of the MOA and receive any settlement funds, including executing any documents related to the allocation of opioid settlement funds and settlement of lawsuits related to this matter. Be it further resolved copies of this resolution and the signed MOA be sent to <u>opioiddocs@ncdoj.gov</u> as well as forwarded to the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners at <u>communications@ncacc.org</u>.

Adopted this the 7<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2021.

Randell Thompson, Chair Brunswick County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

Daralyn Spivey

Clerk to the Board

#### MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS ON PROCEEDS RELATING TO THE SETTLEMENT OF OPIOID LITIGATION

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties, through their duly authorized officers, have executed this Memorandum of Agreement under seal as of the date hereof.

#### SIGNATURE PAGE FOR THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

#### THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

By:

Name: Joshua H. Stein Title: Attorney General Date: \_\_\_\_\_

#### MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS ON PROCEEDS RELATING TO THE SETTLEMENT OF OPIOID LITIGATION

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties, through their duly authorized officers, have executed this Memorandum of Agreement under seal as of the date hereof.

#### SIGNATURE PAGE FOR BRUNSWICK COUNTY AND ITS MUNICIPALITIES

County Government

#### **BRUNSWICK COUNTY**

By:

Randell Thompson

Title: Chair, Brunswick County Board of Commissioners

Date:

ATTEST:

Daralyn Spivey Clerk to the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners



**From:** John Nichols, P.E.

## Brunswick County Board of Commissioners ACTION AGENDA ITEM September 7, 2021

Action Item # VII. - 3.

Utilities - Town of St. James ARP Funds (John Nichols, PE, Director of Public Utilities)

#### **Issue/Action Requested:**

Request that the Board of Commissioners authorize staff to negotiate an inter-local agreement with the Town of St. James for the transfer of American Rescue Plan (ARP) funds in the amount of \$1,991,221.16 for use in water system upgrades beneficial to the Town of St. James.

#### **Background/Purpose of Request:**

Residents within the Town of St. James receive water and sewer service from Brunswick County Utilities and during seasonal peak demand times some areas may suffer from reduced pressure. The Town is requesting that the County consider a joint undertaking to evaluate and remedy these pressure issues with a significant portion of the work being funded with the Town's \$1,991,221.16 American Rescue Plan Funds. There is currently a project on the County's Capital Improvement Plan listed "On the Horizon" in the amount of \$3,421,000 to address the issue. They would request that this project be started as soon as possible after execution of an agreement.

An engineering study would be performed to determine the necessary improvements and the order in which they should be made. Improvements may include an elevated water storage tank in the St. James/Middleton Road area, additional transmission water mains, additional small diameter water mains within the development to address localized areas of low pressure, and pressure sustaining valves installed on the existing 24" potable water main on Highway 211. With the contribution from the Town, the County's estimated cost of the project would be reduced to \$1,430,000.

The Town council voted August 4, 2021, to authorize Mayor Toner to propose this plan of action to the Board of Commissioners. Staff recommends that they be authorized to negotiate an inter-local agreement with the Town of St. James for the transfer of American Rescue Plan (ARP) funds in the amount of \$1,991,221.16 for use in water system upgrades beneficial to the Town of St. James.

#### **Fiscal Impact:**

Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

**Approved By County Attorney:** Yes

**Advisory Board Recommendation:** Not Applicable.

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board of Commissioners authorize staff to negotiate an inter-local agreement with the Town of St. James for the transfer of American Rescue Plan (ARP) funds in the amount of \$1,991,221.16 for use in water system upgrades beneficial to the Town of St. James.

#### ATTACHMENTS:

#### Description

D Utilities - ARP Letter from St. James Mayor Jean Toner - Attach 1



August 4, 2021

Mr. Richard Woodruff County Administrator Brunswick County Government 30 Government Center Drive David R. Sandifer Building – 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor Bolivia, NC 28422

Re: American Rescue Plan (ARP) Funding & St. James Water Pressure Issues

Dear Mr. Woodruff,

For several years the Mayor and Town Council and the Brunswick County Department of Public Utilities have received complaints from the residents within the incorporated limits of the Town of St. James about county-owned public water supply pressure issues. Several theories have been fostered (pipe size, irrigation, rapid development, etc.) as to why this problem exists. It may be one or several combined that have contributed to this problem.

The passage of the American Rescue Plan and its subsequent allocation of federal funding to state and local government including the Town of St. James and Brunswick County government provides a unique opportunity for the town and county to partnership together to resolve this longstanding issue.

Town and county staff have recently met and have proposed a plan that would see the Town of St. James transfer to Brunswick County our share of ARP funding in the amount of \$ 1,991,221.16 to be used with sufficient county ARP funding to undertake a feasibility study that would lead to engineering and construction of a solution to the pressure problems.

This proposal was discussed by the St. James Town Council at our work session held on July 22, 2021, and at our public meeting on August 4, 2021, at which time the Town Council voted in public session to authorized me as Mayor to sign this letter and officially propose this plan of action to the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners.

If you have any questions concerning this request, please do not hesitate to contact Town Manager Jeff Repp or me. The Town looks forward to working with the County on this endeavor.

Respectfully,

rees are Jean Toner

Jean Toner
 Mayor



Action Item # IX. - 1. Closed Session

**From:** Daralyn Spivey

#### **Issue/Action Requested:**

Request that the Board of Commissioners enter into closed session pursuant to G.S. 143-318.11(a)(1) to approve closed session minutes and G.S. 143-318.11(a)(4) to discuss matters relating to the location or expansion of industries or other businesses, including any economic development incentives that may be offered by the County in negotiations.

#### **Background/Purpose of Request:**

#### **Fiscal Impact:** Reviewed By Director of Fiscal Operations

#### **Approved By County Attorney:**

#### **County Manager's Recommendation:**

Recommend the Board of Commissioners enter into closed session pursuant to G.S. 143-318.11(a)(1) to approve closed session minutes and G.S. 143-318.11(a)(4) to discuss matters relating to the location or expansion of industries or other businesses, including any economic development incentives that may be offered by the County in negotiations.